Ghana - Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2011

Ghana Statistical Service - Government of Ghana

Report generated on: September 2, 2014

Visit our data catalog at: http://ddghhsn01/index.php

Sampling

Sampling Procedure

The list of enumeration areas (EAs) from the 2010 Ghana Population and Housing Census (PHC) served as a frame for the MICS sample. The frame was first stratified into the 10 administrative regions in the country, then into urban and rural EAs.

Deviations from Sample Design

No deviation from the original sample design was made

Questionnaires

Overview

Four main questionnaires were used for the MICS 2011 data collection:
1. Household information: Individual members, head of household, sex, age, marital status, relation to head of household, education, water and sanitation, working children, child discipline, disability and salt iodization
2. Children under 5 years: Breastfeeding, care of illness, malaria, immunization, anthropometry, anaemia and malaria testing
3. Women 15-49 years: Infant/child mortality, tetanus toxoid, maternal and newborn health, marriage/union, contraception, female genital mutilation, attitude towards domestic violence, sexual behavior, and HIV/AIDS
4. Men 15-49 years: Reproduction, marriage, sexual behavior, HIV/AIDS, sexually transmitted infections and attitudes toward domestic violence

Data Collection

Data Collection Dates

Start	End	Cycle
2011-10-17	2011-12-02	N/A

Data Collection Mode

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

Twenty (20) field teams were formed for the data collection. Each team was made up of a supervisor, an editor, three interviewers, a health personnel (malaria biomarker) and a driver. There were a series of field monitoring visits during which completed questionnaires were verified to ensure consistency and completeness.

Data Collectors

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation
Ghana Statistical Service	GSS	Government of Ghana

SUPERVISION

Field supervisors, played a vital role in the survey field operations. They mediated between the Field Interviewers who collected the required information and the Survey Secretariat where the MICS 2011 was managed from. Supervisors worked with three (3) Field Interviewers, One (1) Field Editor and One (1) Health Technician (Malaria Biomarker). Supervisors were to oversee the work of interviewers and assist them with the identification of selected households and carry out any protocols needed to solicit the cooperation of respondents. Interviewers were to administer the questionnaires (Household, Women, Children under five and Men) to selected households assigned to them. Supervisors were also to assist interviewers with the estimation of the ages of respondents who could not readily recall their ages but who could recall some historical events to guide the estimation of their ages.

To ensure good quality data from the field, the editor was to review all completed questionnaires to ensure cosnsitency and completeness.

There were field monitoring/supervisory visits by personnel from the survey secretariat to verify the work of the teams in the field. This was also to ensure the collection of quality data.

Data Processing

Data Editing

In the MICS survey, data editing occured at three levels:
1. Field editing by editors and supervisors - In all the clusters that data were collected, ediors and supervisors revisited households and collected information which was either left out, uncompleted or responses which were not clear. Thus, data were validated in the field
2. Office editing-The purpose of office editing which was carried out under the MICS survey was to ensure that field data collection had conformed to the laid-down principles and procedures. Necessary codes, names, values were provided
3. Data cleaning and imputation - This stage offered the data processing personnel the opportunity to run further checks that ensured consistency. In a situation where inconsistencies were huge, field monitors were sent back to the field for verification of data that had been collected and thereafter, the necessary corrections made
4. Individual data files were also checked for completeness and consistency.

Other Processing

Data from the questionnaires were captured using the CSPro software. The data were entered on 10 computers by 10 data entry operators and two data entry supervisors. In order to ensure quality control, all questionnaires were double entered and 4 secondary editors complemented the efforts of entry supervisors to perform internal consistency checks. Procedures and standard programmes developed under the global MICS Project and adapted to the Ghana questionnaire were used throughout the processing. Data processing began shortly after the commencement of fieldwork on 14th August, 2011 and lasted for three months.

Data were analyzed using the Statistical Package for Social Sciences (SPSS) software program and the model syntax and tabulation plans developed by UNICEF.

The data capture at GSS takes the following forms:
1. Manual data entry
2. Scanning

Data editing of the captured data usually consisted of:
1. Verification or double entry
2. Consistency checks
3. Structure edits
4. Quality Control

Data Appraisal

Other forms of Data Appraisal

Using SPSS software, basic data consistency checks were made and the necessary gaps were filled.

File Description

Variable List

birth history

Content	Birth history module from the women questionnaire
Cases	31145
Variable(s)	43
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.1 Edited
Producer	Ghana Statistical Service
Missing Data	Missing data is coded as 9 or a series of 9s that fills the length of the field.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1349	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1350	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V1351	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V1352	BHLN	Line Number	discrete	numeric	
V1353	BH2	Twins	discrete	numeric	WERE ANY OF THESE BIRTHS TWINS?
V1354	BH3	Sex of child	discrete	numeric	IS (name) A BOY OR A GIRL?
V1355	BH4M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN? Probe: WHAT IS HIS/HER BIRTHDAY?
V1356	BH4Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN? Probe: WHAT IS HIS/HER BIRTHDAY?
V1357	BH5	Still alive	discrete	numeric	IS (name) STILL ALIVE?
V1358	BH6	Age of child	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD WAS (name) AT HIS/HER LAST BIRTHDAY?
V1359	BH7	Living with respondent	discrete	numeric	IS (name) LIVING WITH YOU?
V1360	BH8	Line number of child in HH	discrete	numeric	
V1361	BH9U	Age at death (units)	discrete	numeric	If dead: HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN HE/SHE DIED? If "1 year", probe: HOW MANY MONTHS OLD WAS (name)?
V1362	BH9N	Age at death (number)	discrete	numeric	If dead: HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN HE/SHE DIED? If "1 year", probe: HOW MANY MONTHS OLD WAS (name)?
V1363	BH10	Any other between births	discrete	numeric	WERE THERE ANY OTHER LIVE BIRTHS BETWEEN (name of previous birth) AND (name), INCLUDING ANY CHILDREN WHO DIED AFTER BIRTH?
V1364	BH4C	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1365	BH4F	Date flag for BH4C	discrete	numeric	
V1366	BH6C	Age (computed)	contin	numeric	
V1367	BH9C	Age at death months (imputed)	contin	numeric	
V1368	BH9F	Date flag for BH9C	discrete	numeric	
V1369	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V1370	WDOB	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1371	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1372	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1373	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1374	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1375	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1376	WAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V1377	WDOM	Date of marriage (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1378	WAGEM	Age at first marriage/union	contin	numeric	
V1379	WDOBFC	Date of birth of first child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1380	WDOBLC	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1381	MSTATUS	Marital/Union status	discrete	numeric	
V1382	CEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V1383	CSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V1384	CDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V1385	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1386	magebrtc	Mother's age at birth (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1387	magebrt	Mothers age at birth	discrete	numeric	
V1388	brthint	Previous birth interval	discrete	numeric	
V1389	brthord	Birth order	discrete	numeric	
V1390	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V1391	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

children under 5 years

Content	Children under-five
Cases	7626
Variable(s)	378
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.1 Edited
Producer	Ghana Statistical Service
Missing Data	Missing data is coded as 9 or a series of 9s that fills the length of the field.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1392	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1393	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V1394	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V1395	UF1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1396	UF2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V1397	UF4	Child's line number	contin	numeric	
V1398	UF6	Mother / Caretaker's line number	discrete	numeric	
V1399	UF7	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V1400	UF8D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V1401	UF8M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V1402	UF8Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V1403	UF9	Result of interview for children under 5	discrete	numeric	
V1404	UF10	Field editor	contin	numeric	
V1405	UF11	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	
V1406	UF12H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1407	UF12M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V1408	UF13H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1409	UF13M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V1410	AG1D	Day of birth of child	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?
V1411	AG1M	Month of birth of child	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?
V1412	AG1Y	Year of birth of child	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?
V1413	AG2	Age of child	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS (name)?
V1414	BR1	Birth certificate	discrete	numeric	DOES (NAME) HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE? If yes, ask: MAY I SEE IT?
V1415	BR2	Birth registered	discrete	numeric	HAS (NAME)'S BIRTH BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRY?
V1416	BR2A	Was birth registered within 1st year of birth?	discrete	numeric	WAS (NAME)'S BIRTH REGISTERED WITHIN THE FIRST YEAR OF BIRTH?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1417	BR2B	Main reasons for birth registration	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON WHY (NAME)'S BIRTH IS NOT REGISTERED?
V1418	BR3	Know where to register child birth	discrete	numeric	DO YOU KNOW WHERE TO REGISTER YOUR CHILD'S BIRTH?
V1419	BR4	Cost of registration with Birth and Death Registry	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH DOES IT COST TO REGISTER A CHILD WITH THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRY IF THE CHILD IS UNDER 1 YEAR OLD?
V1420	EC1	Number of children's books or picture books for child	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY CHILDREN'S BOOKS OR PICTURE BOOKS DO YOU HAVE FOR (name)?
V1421	EC2A	Homemade toys	discrete	numeric	AM INTERESTED IN LEARNING ABOUT THE THINGS THAT (name) PLAYS WITH WHEN HE/SHE IS AT HOME. DOES HE/SHE PLAY WITH: [A] HOMEMADE TOYS (SUCH AS DOLLS, CARS, OR OTHER TOYS MADE AT HOME)?
V1422	EC2B	Toys from shops	discrete	numeric	AM INTERESTED IN LEARNING ABOUT THE THINGS THAT (name) PLAYS WITH WHEN HE/SHE IS AT HOME. DOES HE/SHE PLAY WITH: [B] TOYS FROM A SHOP OR MANUFACTURED TOYS?
V1423	EC2C	Household objects or outside objects	discrete	numeric	AM INTERESTED IN LEARNING ABOUT THE THINGS THAT (name) PLAYS WITH WHEN HE/SHE IS AT HOME. DOES HE/SHE PLAY WITH: [C] HOUSEHOLD OBJECTS (SUCH AS BOWLS OR POTS) OR OBJECTS FOUND OUTSIDE (SUCH AS STICKS, ROCKS, ANIMAL SHELLS OR LEAVES)?
V1424	EC3A	In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES ADULTS TAKING CARE OF CHILDREN HAVE TO LEAVE THE HOUSE TO GO SHOPPING, WASH CLOTHES, OR FOR OTHER REASONS AND HAVE TO LEAVE YOUNG CHILDREN. ON HOW MANY DAYS IN THE PAST WEEK WAS name): [A] LEFT ALONE FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR?
V1425	EC3B	In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES ADULTS TAKING CARE OF CHILDREN HAVE TO LEAVE THE HOUSE TO GO SHOPPING, WASH CLOTHES, OR FOR OTHER REASONS AND HAVE TO LEAVE YOUNG CHILDREN. ON HOW MANY DAYS IN THE PAST WEEK WAS name): [B] LEFT IN THE CARE OF ANOTHER CHILD, THAT IS, SOMEONE LESS THAN 10 YEARS OLD, FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR?
V1426	EC5	Attends early childhood education programme	discrete	numeric	DOES (name) ATTEND ANY ORGANIZED LEARNING OR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAMME, SUCH AS A PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT FACILITY, INCLUDING KINDERGARTEN OR COMMUNITY CHILD CARE?
V1427	EC6	Within last 7 days, hours attended education	discrete	numeric	WITHIN THE LAST SEVEN DAYS, ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS DID (name) ATTEND?
V1428	EC7AA	Books-Mother	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [A] READ BOOKS TO OR LOOKED AT PICTURE BOOKS WITH (name)?
V1429	EC7AB	Books-Father	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [A] READ BOOKS TO OR LOOKED AT PICTURE BOOKS WITH (name)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1430	EC7AX	Books-Other	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [A] READ BOOKS TO OR LOOKED AT PICTURE BOOKS WITH (name)?
V1431	EC7AY	Books-No one	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [A] READ BOOKS TO OR LOOKED AT PICTURE BOOKS WITH (name)?
V1432	EC7BA	Tell stories-Mother	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [B] TOLD STORIES TO (name)?
V1433	EC7BB	Tell stories-Father	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [B] TOLD STORIES TO (name)?
V1434	EC7BX	Tell stories-Other	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [B] TOLD STORIES TO (name)?
V1435	EC7BY	Tell stories-No one	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [B] TOLD STORIES TO (name)?
V1436	EC7CA	Sang songs-Mother	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [C] SANG SONGS TO (name) OR WITH (name), INCLUDING LULLABIES?
V1437	EC7CB	Sang songs-Father	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [C] SANG SONGS TO (name) OR WITH (name), INCLUDING LULLABIES?
V1438	EC7CX	Sang songs-Other	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [C] SANG SONGS TO (name) OR WITH (name), INCLUDING LULLABIES?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1439	EC7CY	Sang songs-No one	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [C] SANG SONGS TO (name) OR WITH (name), INCLUDING LULLABIES?
V1440	EC7DA	Took outside-Mother	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [D] TOOK (name) OUTSIDE THE HOME, COMPOUND, YARD OR ENCLOSURE?
V1441	EC7DB	Took outside-Father	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [D] TOOK (name) OUTSIDE THE HOME, COMPOUND, YARD OR ENCLOSURE?
V1442	EC7DX	Took outside-Other	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [D] TOOK (name) OUTSIDE THE HOME, COMPOUND, YARD OR ENCLOSURE?
V1443	EC7DY	Took outside-No one	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [D] TOOK (name) OUTSIDE THE HOME, COMPOUND, YARD OR ENCLOSURE?
V1444	EC7EA	Played with-Mother	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [E] PLAYED WITH (name)?
V1445	EC7EB	Played with-Father	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [E] PLAYED WITH (name)?
V1446	EC7EX	Played with-Other	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [E] PLAYED WITH (name)?
V1447	EC7EY	Played with-No one	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [E] PLAYED WITH (name)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1448	EC7FA	Named/counted-Mother	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [F] NAMED, COUNTED, OR DREW THINGS TO OR WITH (name)?
V1449	EC7FB	Named/counted-Father	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [F] NAMED, COUNTED, OR DREW THINGS TO OR WITH (name)?
V1450	EC7FX	Named/counted-Other	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [F] NAMED, COUNTED, OR DREW THINGS TO OR WITH (name)?
V1451	EC7FY	Named/counted-No one	discrete	character	IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)? [F] NAMED, COUNTED, OR DREW THINGS TO OR WITH (name)?
V1452	EC8	Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet	discrete	numeric	I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF YOUR CHILD. CHILDREN DO NOT ALL DEVELOP AND LEARN AT THE SAME RATE. FOR EXAMPLE, SOME WALK EARLIER THAN OTHERS. THESE QUESTIONS ARE RELATED TO SEVERAL ASPECTS OF YOUR CHILD'S DEVELOPMENT. CAN (name) IDENTIFY OR NAME AT LEAST TEN LETTERS OF THE ALPHABET?
V1453	EC9	Child reads at least four simple, popular words	discrete	numeric	CAN (name) READ AT LEAST FOUR SIMPLE, POPULAR WORDS?
V1454	EC10	Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10	discrete	numeric	DOES (name) KNOW THE NAME AND RECOGNIZE THE SYMBOL OF ALL NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 10?
V1455	EC11	Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers	discrete	numeric	CAN (name) PICK UP A SMALL OBJECT WITH TWO FINGERS, LIKE A STICK OR A ROCK (STONE) FROM THE GROUND?
V1456	EC12	Child sometimes too sick to play	discrete	numeric	IS (name) OFTEN TOO SICK TO PLAY?
V1457	EC13	Child follows simple directions	discrete	numeric	DOES (name) FOLLOW SIMPLE DIRECTIONS ON HOW TO DO SOMETHING CORRECTLY?
V1458	EC14	Child able to do something independently	discrete	numeric	WHEN GIVEN SOMETHING TO DO, IS (name) ABLE TO DO IT INDEPENDENTLY?
V1459	EC15	Child gets along well with other children	discrete	numeric	DOES (name) GET ALONG WELL WITH OTHER CHILDREN?
V1460	EC16	Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults	discrete	numeric	DOES (name) KICK, BITE, OR HIT OTHER CHILDREN OR ADULTS?
V1461	EC17	Child gets distracted easily	discrete	numeric	DOES (name) GET DISTRACTED EASILY?
V1462	BF1	Child ever been breastfed	discrete	numeric	HAS (NAME) EVER BEEN BREASTFED?
V1463	BF2	Child still being breastfed	discrete	numeric	IS (NAME) STILL BEING BREASTFED?
V1464	BF3	Child drank plain water yesterday during the day or night	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK PLAIN WATER YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1465	BF10	Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK OR EAT VITAMIN OR MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS OR ANY MEDICINES YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V1466	BF11	Child drank ORS yesterday	discrete	numeric	DID (name) DRINK ORS (ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTION) YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V1467	BF18	Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday	discrete	numeric	YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT, DID (name) DRINK ANYTHING FROM A BOTTLE WITH A NIPPLE?
V1468	DD1A	Did child drink milk	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: A. MILK SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK?
V1469	DD2A	How many times- milk	contin	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: A. MILK SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK?
V1470	DD1B	Did child drink infant formular	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: B. INFANT FORMULA (SMA, LACTOGEN...)?
V1471	DD2B	How many times- infant formular	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: B. INFANT FORMULA (SMA, LACTOGEN...)?
V1472	DD1C	Did child drink Baby cereal	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: C. BABY CEREAL (NESTLE CERELAC, FRESOCREM...)?
V1473	DD2C	How many times- Baby cereal	contin	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: C. BABY CEREAL (NESTLE CERELAC, FRESOCREM...)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1474	DD1D	Did child drink Tea or coffee	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: D. TEA OR COFFEE?
V1475	DD1E	Did child drink Any other liquids	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: E. ANY OTHER LIQUIDS (JUICE, COCOA, COCONUT WATER…)?
V1476	DD1F	Did child eat bread, rice, noodles or other food made from grain	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: F. BREAD, RICE, NOODLES OR OTHER FOODS MADE FROM GRAIN (KENKEY, BANKU, KOKO, TUO ZAAFI, AKPLE, WEANIMIX…)?
V1477	DD1G	Did child eat Pumpkin, Red or YellowYams, Carrots,etc.	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: G. PUMPKIN, RED OR YELLOW YAMS, CARROTS, AND ORANGE OR YELLOW SWEET POTATOES…?
V1478	DD1H	Did child eat white potatoes, white yams etc.	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: H. WHITE POTATOES, WHITE YAMS, MANIOC, CASSAVA, COCOYAM, FUFU OR ANY OTHER FOODS MADE FROM ROOTS, TUBERS OR PLANTAIN?
V1479	DD1I	Did child eat Any dark green vegetables (kontomire) etc.	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: I. ANY DARK GREEN LEAFY VEGETABLES (KONTOMIRE, ALEEFU, AYOYO, KALE, CASSAVA LEAVES)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1480	DD1J	Did child eat Ripe mangoes or pawpaw.	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: J. RIPE MANGOES, PAWPAW?
V1481	DD1K	Did child eat Any other fruits or vegetables	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: K. ANY OTHER FRUITS OR VEGETABLES (BANANAS, AVOCADOS, TOMATOES, ORANGES, APPLES...)?
V1482	DD1L	Did child eat Liver, Kidney, Heart or other organ meats.	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: L. LIVER, KIDNEY, HEART OR OTHER ORGAN MEATS?
V1483	DD1M	Did child eat any meat such as beef, pork, lamp oats , chicken or duck	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: M. ANY MEAT SUCH AS BEEF, PORK, LAMB, GOAT, CHICKEN OR DUCK?
V1484	DD1N	Did child eat Eggs	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: N. EGGS?
V1485	DD1O	Did child eat Fresh or dried fish or shelter (PRAWNS, LOBSTERS...)?	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: O. FRESH OR DRIED FISH OR SHELLFISH (PRAWNS, LOBSTERS...)?
V1486	DD1P	Did child eat Any foodsmade from beans, pea lentils or nuts	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: P. ANY FOODS MADE FROM BEANS, PEAS, LENTILS OR NUTS?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1487	DD1Q	Did child eat Cheese, Yogurt or Other milk products	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: Q. CHEESE, YOGURT OR OTHER MILK PRODUCTS?
V1488	DD1R	Did child eat Any oil fats or butter, or foods made with ant of this	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: R. ANY OIL, FATS OR BUTTER, OR FOODS MADE WITH ANY OF THIS?
V1489	DD1S	Did child eat Any sugar foods as chocolate etc.	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: S. ANY SUGARY FOODS AS CHOCOLATE, SWEET CANDIES, PASTRIES, CAKES OR BISCUITS?
V1490	DD1T	Did child eat Any other solid foods	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS. DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE: T. ANY OTHER SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID FOODS?
V1491	BF17	How many times did child eat solid or semi-solid food	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID (SOFT, MUSHY) FOOD YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?
V1492	CA1	Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, HAS (name) HAD DIARRHOEA?
V1493	CA2	Child drank less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW HOW MUCH (name) WAS GIVEN TO DRINK DURING THE DIARRHOEA (INCLUDING BREASTMILK). DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO DRINK, ABOUT THE SAME AMOUNT, OR MORE THAN USUAL? If less, probe: WAS HE/SHE GIVEN MUCH LESS THAN USUAL TO DRINK, OR SOMEWHAT LESS?
V1494	CA3	Child ate less or more during illness	discrete	numeric	DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO EAT, ABOUT THE SAME AMOUNT, MORE THAN USUAL, OR NOTHING TO EAT? If “less”, probe: WAS HE/SHE GIVEN MUCH LESS THAN USUAL TO EAT OR SOMEWHAT LESS?
V1495	CA4A	Drank fluid made from special packet (ORS)	discrete	numeric	DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: [A] A FLUID MADE FROM A SACHET ORS?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1496	CA4B	Pre-packaged ORS fluid for diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: [B] A PRE-PACKAGED ORS FLUID FOR DIARRHOEA?
V1497	CA4C	Coconut Water	discrete	numeric	DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: [C] COCONUT WATER?
V1498	CA4D	Rice Water	discrete	numeric	DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: [D] RICE WATER?
V1499	CA4E	Mashed Kenkey	discrete	numeric	DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: [E] MASHED KENKEY?
V1500	CA4GA	Source of ORS: (public sector) Govt. hospital/Polyclinic	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1501	CA4GB	Source of ORS: (public sector) Govt. clinic/health centre	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1502	CA4GC	Source of ORS: (public sector) Govt. health post/CHPS compound	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1503	CA4GD	Source of ORS: (public sector) Community health worker	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1504	CA4GE	Source of ORS: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1505	CA4GH	Source of ORS: Other public	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1506	CA4GI	Source of ORS: Private hospital / clinic/ physician	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1507	CA4GK	Source of ORS: Private pharmacy/Chemical shop	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1508	CA4GL	Source of ORS: `Private Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1509	CA4GM	Source of ORS: Herbal centre/Herbal clinic	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1510	CA4GO	Source of ORS: Other private medical	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1511	CA4GP	Source of ORS: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1512	CA4GQ	Source of ORS: Shop	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1513	CA4GR	Source of ORS: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1514	CA4GX	Source of ORS: Other	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1515	CA4H	How much didi you pay for the ORS	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH DID YOU PAY FOR THE ORS?
V1516	CA5	Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea	discrete	numeric	WAS ANYTHING (ELSE) GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
V1517	CA6A	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1518	CA6B	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1519	CA6C	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Zinc	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1520	CA6G	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc)	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1521	CA6H	Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1522	CA6L	Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1523	CA6M	Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1524	CA6N	Other treatment (injection): Unknown	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1525	CA6O	Other treatment: Intravenous	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1526	CA6Q	Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1527	CA6X	Other treatment: Other	discrete	character	WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1528	CA7	Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	AT ANY TIME IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, HAS name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH A COUGH?
V1529	CA8	Difficulty breathing during illness with cough	discrete	numeric	WHEN (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH A COUGH, DID HE/SHE BREATHE FASTER THAN USUAL WITH SHORT, RAPID BREATHS OR HAVE DIFFICULTY BREATHING?
V1530	CA9	Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose	discrete	numeric	WAS THE FAST OR DIFFICULT BREATHING DUE TO A PROBLEM IN THE CHEST OR A BLOCKED OR RUNNY NOSE?
V1531	CA10	Sought advice or treatment for illness	discrete	numeric	DID YOU SEEK ANY ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR THE ILLNESS FROM ANY SOURCE?
V1532	CA11A	Place sought care: (public sector) Govt. hospital/Polyclinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1533	CA11B	Place sought care: (public sector) Govt. clinic/health centre	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1534	CA11C	Place sought care: (public sector) Govt. health post/CHPS compound	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1535	CA11D	Place sought care: (public sector) Community health worker	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1536	CA11E	Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1537	CA11H	Place sought care: Other public	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1538	CA11I	Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic/ physician	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1539	CA11K	Place sought care: Private pharmacy/Chemical shop	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1540	CA11L	Place sought care: Private Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1541	CA11M	Place sought care: Herbal centre/Herbal clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1542	CA11O	Place sought care: Other private medical	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1543	CA11P	Place sought care: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1544	CA11Q	Place sought care: Shop	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1545	CA11R	Place sought care: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1546	CA11X	Place sought care: Other	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1547	CA12	Given medicine to treat this illness	discrete	numeric	WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE TO TREAT THIS ILLNESS?
V1548	CA13A	Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1549	CA13B	Medicine: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1550	CA13M	Medicine: Anti-malarials	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1551	CA13P	Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1552	CA13Q	Medicine: Aspirin	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1553	CA13R	Medicine: Ibupropfen	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1554	CA13X	Medicine: Other	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1555	CA13Z	Medicine: DK	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1556	CA13AA	Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Govt. hospital/Polyclinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1557	CA13AB	Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Govt. clinic/health centre	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1558	CA13AC	Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Govt. health post/CHPS compound	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1559	CA13AD	Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Community health worker	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1560	CA13AE	Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1561	CA13AH	Source of Antibiotic: Other public	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1562	CA13AI	Source of Antibiotic: Private hospital / clinic/ physician	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1563	CA13AK	Source of Antibiotic: Private pharmacy/Chemical shop	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1564	CA13AL	Source of Antibiotic: `Private Mobile / Outreach clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1565	CA13AM	Source of Antibiotic: Herbal centre/Herbal clinic	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1566	CA13AO	Source of Antibiotic: Other private medical	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1567	CA13AP	Source of Antibiotic: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1568	CA13AQ	Source of Antibiotic: Shop	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1569	CA13AR	Source of Antibiotic: Traditional practitioner	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1570	CA13AX	Source of Antibiotic: Other	discrete	character	FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)? Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?
V1571	CA15	What was done to dispose of the stools	discrete	numeric	THE LAST TIME (name) PASSED STOOLS, WHAT WAS DONE TO DISPOSE OF THE STOOLS?
V1572	ML1	Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, HAS (name) BEEN ILL WITH A FEVER AT ANY TIME?
V1573	ML2	Blood taken for testing during illness	discrete	numeric	AT ANY TIME DURING THE ILLNESS, DID name) HAVE BLOOD TAKEN FROM HIS/HER FINGER OR HEEL FOR TESTING?
V1574	ML3	Advice or treatment during illness	discrete	numeric	DID YOU SEEK ANY ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR THE ILLNESS (NAME) HAD FROM ANY SOURCE?
V1575	ML4	Child taken to a health facility during illness	discrete	numeric	WAS (name) TAKEN TO A HEALTH FACILITY DURING THIS ILLNESS?
V1576	ML4A	Where was Child taken to during this illness	discrete	numeric	WHERE WAS (name) TAKEN DURING THIS ILLNESS?
V1577	ML5	Child given medicine for fever at health facility	discrete	numeric	WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE FOR FEVER OR MALARIA AT THE HEALTH FACILITY?
V1578	ML6A	Medicine given: SP / Fansidar	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1579	ML6B	Medicine given: Chloroquine	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1580	ML6C	Medicine given: Amodiaquine	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1581	ML6D	Medicine given: Quinine	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1582	ML6E	Medicine given: Artemisinin- based combination	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1583	ML6F	Medicine given: ACT with the green leaf	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1584	ML6H	Medicine given:Other anti-malarial	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1585	ML6I	Medicine given: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1586	ML6J	Medicine given: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1587	ML6P	Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1588	ML6Q	Medicine given: Aspirin	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1589	ML6R	Medicine given: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1590	ML6X	Medicine given: Other	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1591	ML6Z	Medicine given: DK	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1592	ML7	Child given medicine before visiting health facility	discrete	numeric	WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE FOR THE FEVER OR MALARIA BEFORE BEING TAKEN TO THE HEALTH FACILITY?
V1593	ML8	Child given medicine for malaria or fever during illness	discrete	numeric	WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE FOR FEVER OR MALARIA DURING THIS ILLNESS?
V1594	ML9A	Medicine given: SP / Fansidar	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1595	ML9B	Medicine given: Chloroquine	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1596	ML9C	Medicine given: Amodiaquine	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1597	ML9D	Medicine given: Quinine	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1598	ML9E	Medicine given: Combination with Artemisinin	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1599	ML9F	Medicine given: ACT with the green leaf	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1600	ML9H	Medicine given: Other anti-malarial	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1601	ML9I	Medicine given: Antibiotic pill / syrup	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1602	ML9J	Medicine given: Antibiotic injection	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1603	ML9P	Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1604	ML9Q	Medicine given: Aspirin	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1605	ML9R	Medicine given: Ibuprofen	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1606	ML9X	Medicine given: Other	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1607	ML9Z	Medicine given: DK	discrete	character	WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?
V1608	ML11	Days after fever started first took anti-malarial	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER THE FEVER STARTED DID name) FIRST TAKE (name of anti-malarial from ML6 or ML9)?
V1609	IM1	Vaccination card for child	discrete	numeric	DO YOU HAVE A CARD WHERE (name)'S VACCINATIONS ARE WRITTEN DOWN? (If yes) MAY I SEE IT PLEASE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1610	IM2	Ever had vaccination card	discrete	numeric	DID YOU EVER HAVE A VACCINATION CARD FOR (name)?
V1611	IM3BD	Day of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1612	IM3BM	Month of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1613	IM3BY	Year of BCG immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1614	IM3P0D	Day of Polio at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1615	IM3P0M	Month of Polio at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1616	IM3P0Y	Year of Polio at birth immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1617	IM3P1D	Day of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1618	IM3P1M	Month of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1619	IM3P1Y	Year of Polio1 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1620	IM3P2D	Day of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1621	IM3P2M	Month of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1622	IM3P2Y	Year of Polio2 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1623	IM3P3D	Day of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1624	IM3P3M	Month of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1625	IM3P3Y	Year of Polio3 immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1626	IM3D1D	Day of PENTA1 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1)	discrete	numeric	
V1627	IM3D1M	Month of PENTA1 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1)	discrete	numeric	
V1628	IM3D1Y	Year of PENTA1 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1)	discrete	numeric	
V1629	IM3D2D	Day of PENTA2 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1)	discrete	numeric	
V1630	IM3D2M	Month ofPENTA2 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1)	discrete	numeric	
V1631	IM3D2Y	Year of PENTA2 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1)	discrete	numeric	
V1632	IM3D3D	Day of PENTA3 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1)	discrete	numeric	
V1633	IM3D3M	Month of PENTA3 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1)	discrete	numeric	
V1634	IM3D3Y	Year of PENTA3 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1)	discrete	numeric	
V1635	IM3MD	Day measles or MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1636	IM3MM	Month Measles or MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1637	IM3MY	Year of Measles or MMR immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1638	IM3YD	Day of Yellow Fever immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1639	IM3YM	Month of Yellow Fever immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1640	IM3YY	Year of Yellow Fever immunization	discrete	numeric	
V1641	IM3V1D	Day of Vitamin A (1)	discrete	numeric	
V1642	IM3V1M	Month of Vitamin A (1)	discrete	numeric	
V1643	IM3V1Y	Year of Vitamin A (1)	discrete	numeric	
V1644	IM3V2D	Day of Vitamin A (2)	discrete	numeric	
V1645	IM3V2M	Month of Vitamin A (2)	discrete	numeric	
V1646	IM3V2Y	Year of Vitamin A (2)	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1647	IM5	Child received any other vaccinations	discrete	numeric	IN ADDITION TO WHAT IS RECORDED ON THIS CARD, DID (name) RECEIVE ANY OTHER VACCINATIONS - INCLUDING VACCINATIONS RECEIVED IN CAMPAIGNS OR IMMUNIZATION DAYS?
V1648	IM6	Child ever received any vaccinations	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATIONS TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING DISEASES, INCLUDING VACCINATIONS RECEIVED IN A CAMPAIGN OR IMMUNIZATION DAY?
V1649	IM7	Child ever given BCG vaccination against tuberculosis	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A BCG VACCINATION AGAINST TUBERCULOSIS - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE ARM OR SHOULDER THAT USUALLY CAUSES A SCAR?
V1650	IM8	Child ever given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATION DROPS IN THE MOUTH" TO PROTECT HIM/HER FROM GETTING DISEASES - THAT IS, POLIO?
V1651	IM9	Polio first given just after birth or later	discrete	numeric	WAS THE FIRST POLIO VACCINE RECEIVED IN THE FIRST TWO WEEKS AFTER BIRTH OR LATER?
V1652	IM10	Times child given Polio vaccination	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES WAS THE POLIO VACCINE RECEIVED?
V1653	IM11	Child ever given PENTA1 vaccination	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A PENTA (DPT/HEPB/INFL) VACCINATION – THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH OR BUTTOCKS – TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING TETANUS, WHOOPING COUGH, OR DIPHTHERIA?
V1654	IM12	Times child given PENTA1 vaccination	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES WAS A PENTA (DPT/HEPB/INFL) VACCINE RECEIVED?
V1655	IM16	Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A MEASLES INJECTION - THAT IS, A SHOT IN THE ARM AT THE AGE OF 9 MONTHS OR OLDER - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING MEASLES?
V1656	IM17	Child ever given Yellow Fever vaccination	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED THE YELLOW FEVER VACCINATION – THAT IS, A SHOT IN THE ARM AT THE AGE OF 9 MONTHS OR OLDER - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING YELLOW FEVER?
V1657	IM18	Child given Vitamin A dose within last 6 months	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) RECEIVED A VITAMIN A DOSE LIKE (THIS/ANY OF THESE) WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?
V1658	IM19A	Child participated in campaign A	discrete	numeric	PLEASE TELL ME IF (name) HAS PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CAMPAIGNS OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR: [A] POLIO IMMUNIZATION PHASE I (MARCH 2011)
V1659	IM19B	Child participated in campaign B	discrete	numeric	PLEASE TELL ME IF (name) HAS PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CAMPAIGNS OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR: [B] POLIO IMMUNIZATION PHASE II (MAY 2011)
V1660	IM19C	Child participated in campaign C	discrete	numeric	PLEASE TELL ME IF (name) HAS PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CAMPAIGNS OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR: [C] POLIO IMMUNIZATION PHASE III (AUGUST 2011)
V1661	IM19D	Child participated in campaign D	discrete	numeric	PLEASE TELL ME IF (name) HAS PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CAMPAIGNS OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR: [D] POLIO IMMUNIZATION PHASE IV (NOVEMBER 2011)
V1662	HI1	Name registered with any health insurance scheme	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) EVER BEEN REGISTERED WITH ANY HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1663	HI2A	Type of health insurance: National/District Health Insurance (NHIS)	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DOES (NAME) HAVE? Probe: ANY OTHER?
V1664	HI2B	Type of health insurance: Mutual Health Organisation/Community-based Health Insurance	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DOES (NAME) HAVE? Probe: ANY OTHER?
V1665	HI2C	Type of health insurance: Other privately Purchased Commercial Health Insurance	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DOES (NAME) HAVE? Probe: ANY OTHER?
V1666	HI2X	Type of health insurance: Other	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DOES (NAME) HAVE? Probe: ANY OTHER?
V1667	HI3A	In which year was name registered	discrete	numeric	IN WHICH YEAR WAS (NAME) FIRST REGISTERED WITH THE NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (NHIS)?
V1668	HI4	How was your membership of NHIS achieved	discrete	numeric	HOW WAS (NAME'S) MEMBERSHIP OF THE NHIS ACHIEVED?
V1669	HI5	Do you hold a valid NHIS card	discrete	numeric	DOES (NAME) HOLD A VALID NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (NHIS) CARD?
V1670	HI6	Why no valid NHIS card fora child;	discrete	numeric	WHY DOES (NAME) NOT HAVE A VALID NHIS CARD?
V1671	HI7	Any plan to renew NHIS	discrete	numeric	DO YOU PLAN TO RENEW (NAME'S) NHIS REGISTRATION?
V1672	HI8A	Why no plan to renew NHIS: Have not been sick	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1673	HI8C	Why no plan to renew NHIS; Still pay out of pocket	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1674	HI8D	Why no plan to renew NHIS:Poor quality care with card	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1675	HI8E	Why no plan to renew NHIS: Waiting time for card too long	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1676	HI8F	Why no plan to renew NHIS:Desired services not covered	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1677	HI8G	Why no plan to renew NHIS:Clinics used/traditional services not covered by NHIS	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1678	HI8H	Why no plan to renew NHIS:Not aware that card is renewable	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1679	HI8X	Why no plan to renew NHIS:(specify)	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1680	HI9	Does NHIS card holders getting better services from facility?	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, DOES A CHILD WITH THE NHIS CARD GET BETTER/SAME/WORSE SERVICES WHEN THEY VISIT HEALTH CARE FACILITIES?
V1681	HI10A	Why not registered with NHIS; Have not heard of NHIS	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1682	HI10C	Why not registered with NHIS; No trust in NHIS	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1683	HI10D	Why not registered with NHIS; Don't know where to register	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1684	HI10E	Why not registered with NHIS; Registration Office too far	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1685	HI10F	Why not registered with NHIS; Do not need health insurance	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1686	HI10G	Why not registered with NHIS; NHIS does not cover the services I need	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1687	HI10H	Why not registered with NHIS; NHIS does not cover the facilities I use	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1688	HI10I	Why not registered with NHIS; Not aware that card is renewable	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1689	HI10X	Why not registered with NHIS; Other (specify)	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V1690	HI11	s youir insurance currently valid	discrete	numeric	IS (NAME'S) INSURANCE CURRENTLY VALID FOR 2011?
V1691	AN1	Measurer's identification code	contin	numeric	
V1692	AN2	Result of height/length and weight measurement	discrete	numeric	Result of height / length and weight measurement
V1693	AN3	Child's weight (kilograms)	discrete	numeric	Child's weight
V1694	AN4A	Child measured lying or standing	discrete	numeric	Child's length or height
V1695	AN4	Child's length or height (centimetres)	discrete	numeric	
V1696	AN5	Oedema presence	discrete	numeric	Oedema
V1697	AM1	Child born in month of interview or five previous months	discrete	numeric	Check AG1: Was child born in month of interview or five previous months?
V1698	AM3	Anaemia testing consent outcome	discrete	numeric	
V1699	AM5	Malaria testing consent outcome	discrete	numeric	
V1700	AM7	Bar code label	discrete	character	
V1701	AM8	Haemoglobin Level	discrete	numeric	
V1702	AM9	Malaria rapid test outcome	discrete	numeric	
V1703	AM10	Malaria rapid test result	discrete	numeric	
V1704	AM11	Haemoglobin result	discrete	numeric	
V1705	AM13A	Suffering from: Extreme weakness	discrete	character	DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: EXTREME WEAKNESS?
V1706	AM13B	Suffering from: Heart problem	discrete	character	DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: HEART PROBLEMS?
V1707	AM13C	Suffering from: Fainting, loss of consciousness	discrete	character	DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: FAINTING, LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS?
V1708	AM13D	Suffering from: Rapid or difficult breathing	discrete	character	DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: RAPID OR DIFFICULT BREATHING?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1709	AM13E	Suffering from: Seizures	discrete	character	DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: SEIZURES?
V1710	AM13F	Suffering from:Abnormal bleeding	discrete	character	DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: ABNORMAL BLEEDING?
V1711	AM13G	Suffering from: Jaundice	discrete	character	DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: JAUNDICE (YELLOW SKIN)?
V1712	AM13H	Suffering from:Dark urine	discrete	character	DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: DARK URINE?
V1713	AM14	Any code circle	discrete	numeric	Check AM13: Any code circled?
V1714	AM15	check AM18	discrete	numeric	
V1715	AM16	Has nane taken any medicine given by a doctor in the past 2 weeks	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS HAS (NAME) TAKEN ANY MEDICINE GIVEN BY A DOCTOR OR HEALTH CENTER TO TREAT THE MALARIA?
V1716	AM20	Accepted Medicine	discrete	numeric	Accepted medicine?
V1717	HAP	Height for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V1718	HAZ	Height for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V1719	HAM	Height for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V1720	WAP	Weight for age percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V1721	WAZ	Weight for age z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V1722	WAM	Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V1723	WHP	Weight for height percentile NCHS	contin	numeric	
V1724	WHZ	Weight for height z-score NCHS	contin	numeric	
V1725	WHM	Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS	contin	numeric	
V1726	FLAG	Flag for anthropometric indicators	discrete	numeric	
V1727	BMI	Body Mass Index WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1728	ZBMI	Body Mass Index z-score WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1729	HAZ2	Height for age z-score WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1730	WAZ2	Weight for age z-score WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1731	WHZ2	Weight for height z-score WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1732	HAZFLAG	Height for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1733	WAZFLAG	Weight for age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1734	WHZFLAG	Weight for height flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1735	BMIFLAG	BMI flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1736	WHZNOAGE	Weight for height - Age flag WHO	discrete	numeric	
V1737	TNLN	Net number	discrete	numeric	
V1738	TN4	Mosquito net observed	discrete	numeric	Mosquito net observed?
V1739	TN5	Brand/type of observed net	discrete	numeric	
V1740	TN5A	Where did you get this net	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1741	TN6	Months ago net obtained	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?
V1742	TN6A	Cost of net	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)
V1743	TN8	Net treated with an insecticide when obtained	discrete	numeric	WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL REPEL MOSQUITOES?
V1744	TN9	Net soaked or dipped since obtained	discrete	numeric	SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?
V1745	TN10	Months ago net soaked or dipped	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?
V1746	TN11	Persons slept under mosquito net last night	discrete	numeric	DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V1747	TN12_1	Person 1 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V1748	TN12_2	Person 2 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V1749	TN12_3	Person 3 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V1750	TN12_4	Person 4 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V1751	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1752	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1753	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	IS (name) MALE OR FEMALE?
V1754	ED4A	Highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL (name) ATTENDED?
V1755	ED4B	Highest class/year completed at that level	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST CLASS/YEAR (name) COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL?
V1756	CDOI	Date of interview child (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V1757	CDOB	Date of birth of child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V1758	CAGE	Age (months)	contin	numeric	
V1759	CAGE_6	Age	discrete	numeric	
V1760	CAGE_11	Age	discrete	numeric	
V1761	CAGED	Age in days	contin	numeric	
V1762	chweight	Children's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1763	anweight	Anemia testing sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1764	mlweight	Malaria testing sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1765	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V1766	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1767	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1768	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V1769	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

female genital mutilation

Content	female genital mutilation module from the women's questionnaire
Cases	9079
Variable(s)	23
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.1 Edited
Producer	Ghana Statistical Service
Missing Data	Missing data is coded as 9 or a series of 9s that fills the length of the field.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1770	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1771	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V1772	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V1773	FG1	Heard of female circumcision	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF FEMALE CIRCUMCISION?
V1774	FG3	Ever circumcised	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU YOURSELF EVER BEEN CIRCUMCISED?
V1775	FG9	Number of daughters	discrete	numeric	
V1776	FGLN	Line Number	discrete	numeric	
V1777	FG13	Age of daughter	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS (name)?
V1778	FG14	Daughter younger than 15 years	discrete	numeric	Is (name) younger than 15 years of age?
V1779	FG15	Daughter circumcised	discrete	numeric	IS (name) CIRCUMCISED?
V1780	FG16	Daughter's age at circumcision	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN THIS OCCURRED?
V1781	FG17	Flesh removed from the genital area: daughter	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU WHAT WAS DONE TO (name) AT THAT TIME. WAS ANY FLESH REMOVED FROM THE GENITAL AREA?
V1782	FG18	Genital area nicked without removing flesh: daughter	discrete	numeric	WAS HER GENITAL AREA JUST NICKED WITHOUT REMOVING ANY FLESH?
V1783	FG19	Genital area sewn closed: daughter	discrete	numeric	WAS HER GENITAL AREA SEWN CLOSED? If necessary, probe: WAS IT SEALED?
V1784	FG20	Person circumcising daughter	discrete	numeric	WHO PERFORMED THE CIRCUMCISION?
V1785	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1786	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1787	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1788	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1789	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1790	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V1791	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V1792	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

household

Content	All households
Cases	12150
Variable(s)	167
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.1 Edited
Producer	Ghana Statistical Service
Missing Data	Missing data is coded as 9 or a series of 9s that fills the length of the field.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1793	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1794	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V1795	HH3	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V1796	HH4	Supervisor number	contin	numeric	
V1797	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V1798	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V1799	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V1800	HH5A	Household selected for Male survey	discrete	numeric	
V1801	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V1802	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V1803	HH7A	District	contin	numeric	
V1804	HH7B	District type	discrete	numeric	
V1805	HH7C	Sub-district	discrete	numeric	
V1806	HH9	Result of HH interview	discrete	numeric	
V1807	HH10	Respondent to HH questionnaire	discrete	numeric	
V1808	HH11	Number of HH members	contin	numeric	
V1809	HH12	Number of women 15 - 49 years	discrete	numeric	
V1810	HH13	Number of woman' questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	
V1811	HH14	Number of children under age 5	discrete	numeric	
V1812	HH15	Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	
V1813	HH15A	Number of men 15 - 59 years	discrete	numeric	
V1814	HH15B	Number of men's questionnaires completed	discrete	numeric	
V1815	HH16	Field editor	contin	numeric	
V1816	HH17	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	
V1817	HH18H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V1818	HH18M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V1819	HH19H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1820	HH19M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V1821	WS1	Main source of drinking water	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER FOR MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?
V1822	WS2	Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking)	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE MAIN SOURCE OF WATER USED BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD FOR OTHER PURPOSES SUCH AS COOKING AND HAND WASHING?
V1823	WS3	Location of the water source	discrete	numeric	WHERE IS THAT WATER SOURCE LOCATED?
V1824	WS4	Time (in minutes) to get water and come back	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG DOES IT TAKE TO GO THERE, GET WATER, AND COME BACK?
V1825	WS5	Person collecting water	discrete	numeric	WHO USUALLY GOES TO THIS SOURCE TO COLLECT THE WATER FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD? PROBE: IS THIS PERSON UNDER AGE 15? WHAT SEX?
V1826	WS6	Treat water to make safer for drinking	discrete	numeric	DO YOU DO ANYTHING TO THE WATER TO MAKE IT SAFER TO DRINK?
V1827	WS7A	Water treatment: Boil	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1828	WS7B	Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1829	WS7C	Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1830	WS7D	Water treatment: Use water filter	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1831	WS7E	Water treatment: Solar disinfection	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1832	WS7F	Water treatment: Let it stand and settle	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1833	WS7G	Water treatment:Add Camphor	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1834	WS7H	Water treatment:Add water tablet	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1835	WS7X	Water treatment: Other	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1836	WS7Z	Water treatment:DK	discrete	character	WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V1837	WS7A1	filter ws7A	discrete	numeric	
V1838	WS7B1	Availability of piped water	discrete	numeric	DURING THE LAST MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID THE WATER FLOW THROUGH THE PIPE?
V1839	WS7C1	Last breakdown of water facility	discrete	numeric	WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME THE WATER FACILITY BROKE DOWN?
V1840	WS7D1	Time taken to fix water facility	discrete	numeric	LAST TIME THE FACILITY WATER BROKE DOWN, HOW LONG DID IT TAKE TO HAVE IT FIXED AND WORKING AGAIN?
V1841	WS8	Type of toilet facility	discrete	numeric	WHAT KIND OF TOILET FACILITY DO MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY USE? If “flush”, probe: WHERE DOES IT FLUSH TO?
V1842	WS9	Toilet facility shared	discrete	numeric	DO YOU SHARE THIS FACILITY WITH OTHERS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?
V1843	WS10	Toilet shared with other household or with general public	discrete	numeric	DO YOU SHARE THIS FACILITY ONLY WITH MEMBERS OF OTHER HOUSEHOLDS THAT YOU KNOW, OR IS THE FACILITY OPEN TO THE USE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1844	WS11	Households using this toilet facility	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY HOUSEHOLDS IN TOTAL USE THIS TOILET FACILITY, INCLUDING YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?
V1845	HC1A	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE RELIGION OF THE HEAD OF THIS HOUSEHOLD?
V1846	HC1B	Ethnic group of household head	discrete	numeric	TO WHAT ETHNIC GROUP DOES THE HEAD OF THIS HOUSEHOLD BELONG?
V1847	HC2	Number of rooms used for sleeping	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY ROOMS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ARE USED FOR SLEEPING?
V1848	HC3	Main material of floor	discrete	numeric	
V1849	HC4	Main material of roof	discrete	numeric	
V1850	HC5	Main material of exterior wall	discrete	numeric	
V1851	HC6	Type of fuel use for cooking	discrete	numeric	WHAT TYPE OF FUEL DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD MAINLY USE FOR COOKING?
V1852	HC6A	Type of fire	discrete	numeric	IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, IS FOOD COOKED ON AN OPEN FIRE, A COAL POT OR A CLOSED STOVE?
V1853	HC7	Cooking location	discrete	numeric	IS THE COOKING USUALLY DONE IN THE HOUSE, IN A SEPARATE BUILDING, OR OUTDOORS?
V1854	HC8A	Electricity	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1855	HC8B	Radio	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1856	HC8C	Black & White Television	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1857	HC8C1	Colour Television	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1858	HC8D	Land/fixed phone	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1859	HC8E	Refrigerator/Freezer	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1860	HC8F	Washing machine	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1861	HC8G	Laptop computer	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1862	HC8H	Desktop computer	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1863	HC8I	Video deck	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1864	HC8J	DVD/ VCD player	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1865	HC8K	Sewing machine	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:
V1866	HC9A	Watch	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
V1867	HC9B	Mobile telephone	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
V1868	HC9C	Bicycle	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
V1869	HC9D	Motorcycle or scooter	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
V1870	HC9E	Animal-drawn cart	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
V1871	HC9F	Car or truck	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
V1872	HC9G	Canoe/Boat with motor	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
V1873	HC9H	Canoe/ boat without motor	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:
V1874	HC10	Household owns the dwelling	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE OCCUPANCY STATUS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD IN THIS DWELLING?
V1875	HC11	Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY PIECE OF LAND THAT IS USED OR CAN BE USED FOR AGRICULTURE?
V1876	HC12U	Agriculture land members of household own - Unit	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY (HECTARES POLES/ACRES/PLOT) OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1877	HC12N	Size of agric land - Number	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY (HECTARES POLES/ACRES/PLOT) OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?
V1878	HC12A	Any household member own land for residential/commercial purposes	discrete	numeric	APART FROM THE PLOT DESCRIBED IN HC11 ABOVE, DOES ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY PIECE OF LAND THAT CAN BE USED FOR RESIDENTIAL AND/OR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES?
V1879	HC12BU	Residential/commercial land members of household own - Unit	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY (HECTARES POLES/ACRES/PLOT/ROPES) OF RESIDENTIAL PLOTS DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?
V1880	HC12BN	Residential/commercial land members of household own - Area	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY (HECTARES POLES/ACRES/PLOT/ROPES) OF RESIDENTIAL PLOTS DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?
V1881	HC13	Household own any animals	discrete	numeric	DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY LIVESTOCK, HERDS, OTHER FARM ANIMALS, OR POULTRY?
V1882	HC14A	Cattle, milk cows, or bulls	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1883	HC14B	Horses, donkeys, or mules	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1884	HC14C	Goats	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1885	HC14D	Sheep	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1886	HC14E	Chickens	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1887	HC14F	Pigs	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1888	HC14G	Rabbits	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1889	HC14H	Ducks	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1890	HC14I	Others	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1891	HC15	Any household member own bank account	discrete	numeric	DOES ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BANK ACCOUNT?
V1892	HC16	Any household member received cash/kind support from non-household member past 12 months	discrete	numeric	OVER THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVED ANY FORM OF SUPPORT (KIND OR CASH) FROM NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?
V1893	HC17	Any household member received cash/kind support from Govt. past 12 months	discrete	numeric	OVER THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVED ANY FORM OF SUPPORT (KIND OR CASH) FROM GOVERNMENT OR OTHER ORGANIZATION?
V1894	HC18A	Source of kind/cash support: LEAP	discrete	character	FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?
V1895	HC18B	Source of kind/cash support: District Assembly	discrete	character	FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?
V1896	HC18C	Source of kind/cash support: NGO	discrete	character	FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?
V1897	HC18D	Source of kind/cash support: Religious Group	discrete	character	FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?
V1898	HC18E	Source of kind/cash support: Social Group	discrete	character	FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1899	HC18X	Source of kind/cash support: Other	discrete	character	FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?
V1900	HC18Z	Source of kind/cash support: DK	discrete	character	FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?
V1901	HC19	Any household member sent out cash/kind support to non-household members	discrete	numeric	OVER THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD SENT OUT ANY FORM OF SUPPORT (KIND OR CASH) TO NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS?
V1902	TN1	Household has mosquito nets	discrete	numeric	DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY MOSQUITO NETS THAT CAN BE USED WHILE SLEEPING?
V1903	TN2	Number of mosquito nets	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V1904	TN14	Any household member disposed off any treated mosquito nets	discrete	numeric	DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD DISPOSED OFF ANY TREATED MOSQUITO NET?
V1905	TN15	How was treated mosquito net disposed off	discrete	numeric	NOW I WANT TO TALK ABOUT THE LAST TREATED NET THAT YOU DISPOSE OFF. HOW DID YOU DISPOSE OFF YOUR LAST TREATED MOSQUITO NET?
V1906	TN16	How long was treated mosquito net used before disposing off	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG DID YOU USE IT BEFORE DISPOSING IT OFF?
V1907	TN17	Main reason for disposing off the treated mosquito net	discrete	numeric	WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON FOR DISPOSING OFF THIS NET?
V1908	IR1	Interior walls of dwelling sprayed against mosquitos	discrete	numeric	AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANYONE COME INTO YOUR DWELLING TO SPRAY THE INTERIOR WALLS AGAINST MOSQUITOES?
V1909	IR2A	Government worker / program	discrete	character	WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?
V1910	IR2B	Private company	discrete	character	WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?
V1911	IR2C	Non-governmental organization	discrete	character	WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?
V1912	IR2D	Private individual	discrete	character	WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?
V1913	IR2Z	DK	discrete	character	WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?
V1914	IR2X	Other	discrete	character	WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?
V1915	CD6	Total children aged 2-14 years	discrete	numeric	
V1916	CD8	Rank number of the selected child	discrete	numeric	
V1917	CD9	Child line number	discrete	numeric	
V1918	CD_FLAG	Flag for correct child line number	discrete	numeric	
V1919	CD11	Took away privileges	discrete	numeric	TOOK AWAY PRIVILEGES, FORBADE SOMETHING (name) LIKED OR DID NOT ALLOW HIM/HER TO LEAVE HOUSE.
V1920	CD11A	Ignored/ Refused to communicate	discrete	numeric	IGNORED/REFUSED TO COMMUNICATE TO (name).
V1921	CD12	Explained why behaviour was wrong	discrete	numeric	EXPLAINED WHY (name)'S BEHAVIOR WAS WRONG.
V1922	CD13	Shook child	discrete	numeric	SHOOK HIM/HER.
V1923	CD14	Shouted, yelled or screamed at child	discrete	numeric	SHOUTED, YELLED AT OR SCREAMED AT HIM/HER.
V1924	CD15	Gave child something else to do	discrete	numeric	GAVE HIM/HER SOMETHING ELSE TO DO.
V1925	CD16	Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand	discrete	numeric	SPANKED, HIT, PUSHED OR SLAPPED HIM/HER ON THE BOTTOM WITH BARE HAND.

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1926	CD17	Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc.	discrete	numeric	HIT HIM/HER ON THE BOTTOM OR ELSEWHERE ON THE BODY WITH SOMETHING LIKE A BELT, COMB, HAIRBRUSH, CANE, STICK OR OTHER HARD OBJECT.
V1927	CD18	Called child dumb, lazy or another name	discrete	numeric	CALLED HIM/HER DUMB, LAZY, OR ANOTHER NAME LIKE THAT.
V1928	CD19	Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears	discrete	numeric	HIT OR SLAPPED HIM/HER ON THE FACE, HEAD OR EARS.
V1929	CD20	Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg	discrete	numeric	HIT OR SLAPPED HIM/HER ON THE HAND, ARM, OR LEG.
V1930	CD21	Beat child up as hard as one could	discrete	numeric	BEAT HIM/HER UP, THAT IS HIT HIM/HER OVER AND OVER AS HARD AS ONE COULD.
V1931	CD22	Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly	discrete	numeric	DO YOU BELIEVE THAT IN ORDER TO BRING UP, RAISE, OR EDUCATE A CHILD PROPERLY, THE CHILD NEEDS TO BE PHYSICALLY PUNISHED?
V1932	HW1	Place where household members most often wash their hands	discrete	numeric	PLEASE SHOW ME WHERE MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD MOST OFTEN WASH THEIR HANDS.
V1933	HW2	Water available at the place for handwashing	discrete	numeric	
V1934	HW3A	Washing soap (e.g. Key soap)	discrete	character	
V1935	HW3B	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	
V1936	HW3C	Liquid hand washing soap	discrete	character	
V1937	HW3D	Ash	discrete	character	
V1938	HW3E	Toilet Soap (e.g. Lux)	discrete	character	
V1939	HW3X	Other	discrete	character	
V1940	HW3Y	None	discrete	character	
V1941	HW4	Soap/other material available for washing hands	discrete	numeric	DO YOU HAVE ANY SOAP OR DETERGENT OR ANY OTHER TRADITIONAL DETERGENTS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD FOR WASHING HANDS?
V1942	HW5A	Washing Soap (e.g. Key soap)	discrete	character	CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?
V1943	HW5B	Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste)	discrete	character	CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?
V1944	HW5C	Liquid handwashing soap	discrete	character	CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?
V1945	HW5E	Ash	discrete	character	CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?
V1946	HW5D	Toilet Soap (e.g. Lux)	discrete	character	CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?
V1947	HW5X	Other	discrete	character	CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?
V1948	HW5Y	Not able / Does not want to show	discrete	character	CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?
V1949	SI1	Salt iodization test outcome	discrete	numeric	WE WOULD LIKE TO CHECK WHETHER THE SALT USED IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD IS IODIZED. MAY I HAVE A SAMPLE OF THE SALT USED TO COOK MEALS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD?
V1950	SI2	Has salt sample been collected	discrete	numeric	HAS THE SALT SAMPLE BEEN COLLECTED FROM THIS HOUSEHOLD?
V1951	HHSEX	Sex of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1952	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V1953	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1954	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1955	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V1956	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1957	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	
V1958	PSU	Primary sampling unit	contin	numeric	
V1959	stratum	Strata	discrete	numeric	

household listing

Content	Household listing from the household questionnaire
Cases	54228
Variable(s)	57
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.1 Edited
Producer	Ghana Statistical Service
Missing Data	Missing data is coded as 9 or a series of 9s that fills the length of the field.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1960	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V1961	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V1962	HL1	Line number	contin	numeric	
V1963	HL3	Relationship to the head	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP OF (name) TO THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD?
V1964	HL4	Sex	discrete	numeric	IS (name) MALE OR FEMALE?
V1965	HL5M	Month of birth	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH?
V1966	HL5Y	Year of birth	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH?
V1967	HL6	Age	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS (name)?
V1968	HL7	Line number of woman age 15 - 49	discrete	numeric	
V1969	HL7A	Line number of man age 15 - 59	discrete	numeric	
V1970	HL8	Line number of mother/caretaker for children age 5 - 14	discrete	numeric	WHO IS THE MOTHER OR PRIMARY CARETAKER OF THIS CHILD?
V1971	HL9	Line number of mother/caretaker for children under age 5	discrete	numeric	WHO IS THE MOTHER/ PRIMARY CARETAKER OF THIS CHILD?
V1972	HL10	Member stayed in the house last night	discrete	numeric	DID (name) STAY HERE LAST NIGHT?
V1973	HL11	Is natural mother alive	discrete	numeric	IS (name)'NATURAL MOTHER ALIVE?
V1974	HL12	Natural mother's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	DOES (name)'S NATURAL MOTHER LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?
V1975	HL13	Is natural father alive	discrete	numeric	IS (name)' NATURAL FATHER ALIVE?
V1976	HL14	Natural father's line number in HH	discrete	numeric	DOES (name)'S NATURAL FATHER LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?
V1977	ED1	Line number	contin	numeric	
V1978	ED3	Ever attended school or pre-school	discrete	numeric	HAS (name) EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL OR PRE-SCHOOL?
V1979	ED4A	Highest level of education attended	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL (name) ATTENDED?
V1980	ED4B	Highest class/year completed at that level	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST CLASS/YEAR (name) COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL?
V1981	ED5	Attended school during current school year (2011-2012)	discrete	numeric	DURING THE 2011-2012 SCHOOL YEAR, DID (name) ATTEND SCHOOL OR PRESCHOOL AT ANY TIME?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V1982	ED6A	Level of education attended current school year	discrete	numeric	DURING THIS/THAT SCHOOL YEAR, WHICH LEVEL AND CLASS/YEAR IS/WAS (name) ATTENDING? Level
V1983	ED6B	Class/year of education attended current school year	discrete	numeric	DURING THIS/THAT SCHOOL YEAR, WHICH LEVEL AND CLASS/YEAR IS/WAS (name) ATTENDING? Class/Year
V1984	ED7	Attended school previous school year (2010-2011)	discrete	numeric	DURING THE PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR, THAT IS (2010-2011), DID (name) ATTEND SCHOOL OR PRESCHOOL AT ANY TIME?
V1985	ED8A	Level of education attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	DURING THAT PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR, WHICH LEVEL AND CLASS/YEAR DID (name) ATTEND? Level
V1986	ED8B	Class/year of education attended previous school year	discrete	numeric	DURING THAT PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR, WHICH LEVEL AND CLASS/YEAR DID (name) ATTEND? Class/Year
V1987	TNLN	Net number	discrete	numeric	
V1988	TN4	Mosquito net observed	discrete	numeric	Mosquito net observed?
V1989	TN5	Brand/type of observed net	discrete	numeric	
V1990	TN5A	Where did you get this net	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?
V1991	TN6	Months ago net obtained	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?
V1992	TN6A	Cost of net	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)
V1993	TN8	Net treated with an insecticide when obtained	discrete	numeric	WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?
V1994	TN9	Net soaked or dipped since obtained	discrete	numeric	SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?
V1995	TN10	Months ago net soaked or dipped	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?
V1996	TN11	Persons slept under mosquito net last night	discrete	numeric	DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V1997	TN12_1	Person 1 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V1998	TN12_2	Person 2 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V1999	TN12_3	Person 3 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2000	TN12_4	Person 4 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2001	HH5D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V2002	HH5M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2003	HH5Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2004	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V2005	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V2006	MLINE	Mother's line number	discrete	numeric	
V2007	FLINE	Father's line number	discrete	numeric	
V2008	melevel	Mother's education	discrete	numeric	
V2009	felevel	Father's education	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2010	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2011	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V2012	schage	Age at beginning of school year	discrete	numeric	
V2013	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2014	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2015	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V2016	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

Men

Content	Men aged 15 - 59 years
Cases	3511
Variable(s)	239
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.1 Edited
Producer	Ghana Statistical Service
Missing Data	Missing data is coded as 9 or a series of 9s that fills the length of the field.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2017	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V2018	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V2019	LN	Line number	discrete	numeric	
V2020	MM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V2021	MM2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V2022	MM4	Man's line number	discrete	numeric	
V2023	MM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V2024	MM6D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V2025	MM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2026	MM6Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2027	MM7	Result of man's interview	discrete	numeric	
V2028	MM8	Field editor	contin	numeric	
V2029	MM9	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	
V2030	MM10H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V2031	MM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V2032	MM11H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V2033	MM11M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V2034	MB1M	Month of birth of man	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WERE YOU BORN?
V2035	MB1Y	Year of birth of man	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WERE YOU BORN?
V2036	MB2	Age of man	contin	numeric	HOW OLD ARE YOU? Probe: HOW OLD WERE YOU AT YOUR LAST BIRTHDAY?
V2037	MB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL? (INCLUDING PRESCHOOL)
V2038	MB4	Highest level of school you attended	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED?
V2039	MB5	Highest grade completed at that level	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST CLASS/YEAR YOU COMPLETED AT THAT LEVEL?
V2040	MB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO READ THIS SENTENCE TO ME.
V2041	MB8	Religion	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS YOUR RELIGION?
V2042	MB9	Ethnic group	discrete	numeric	TO WHAT ETHNIC GROUP DO YOU BELONG?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2043	AC2	Read newspaper or magazine	discrete	numeric	DO YOU READ A NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2044	AC3	Listen to radio	discrete	numeric	DO YOU LISTEN TO THE RADIO ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2045	AC4	Watch television	discrete	numeric	DO YOU WATCH TELEVISION ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2046	AC6	Ever used a computer	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER?
V2047	AC7	Used computer from a location in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2048	AC8	How often used a computer in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE A COMPUTER? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2049	AC9	Ever used internet	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET?
V2050	AC10	Used internet in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2051	AC11	How often used internet in last one month	discrete	numeric	DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE THE INTERNET ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2052	MU1	Currently married or living with a woman	discrete	numeric	ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?
V2053	MU1A	Type of marriage	discrete	numeric	WHAT TYPE OF MARRIAGE?
V2054	MU1B	Number of women you currently live with	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY WOMEN DO YOU CURRENTLY LIVE WITH (MARRIED OR AS IF MARRIED)?
V2055	MU2	How old is your wife	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS YOUR WIFE/PARTNER? Probe: HOW OLD WAS YOUR WIFE/PARTNER ON HER LAST BIRTHDAY?
V2056	MU5	Ever married or lived with a woman as married	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED TOGETHER WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?
V2057	MU6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS YOUR MARITAL STATUS NOW: ARE YOU WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?
V2058	MU7	Married or lived with a woman once or more than once	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A WOMAN ONLY ONCE OR MORE THAN ONCE?
V2059	MU8M	Month of first union	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?
V2060	MU8Y	Year of first union	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?
V2061	MU9	Age at first union	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST WIFE/PARTNER?
V2062	MR2	Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	COUPLES USE VARIOUS WAYS OR METHODS TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY. ARE YOU OR (ANY OF) YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) CURRENTLY DOING SOMETHING OR USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID HER GETTING PREGNANT?
V2063	MR3A	Current method: Female sterilization	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2064	MR3B	Current method: Male sterilization	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2065	MR3C	Current method: IUD	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2066	MR3D	Current method: Injectables	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2067	MR3E	Current method: Implants	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2068	MR3F	Current method: Pill	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2069	MR3G	Current method: Male condom	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2070	MR3H	Current method: Female condom	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2071	MR3I	Current method: Diaphragm	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2072	MR3J	Current method: Foam / Jelly	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2073	MR3K	Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2074	MR3L	Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2075	MR3M	Current method: Withdrawal	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2076	MR3N	Current method: LNG-IUS	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2077	MR3X	Current method: Other	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2078	MR4	Would you yourself use or allow your wife/partner(s) to use any such method	discrete	numeric	WOULD YOU YOURSELF USE OR WOULD YOU ALLOW (ANY OF) YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS?
V2079	MR5A	Religious beliefs	discrete	character	WHY WOULDN'T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Religious beliefs Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2080	MR5B	Partner refuses	discrete	character	WHY WOULDN'T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Partner refuses Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2081	MR5C	Cant afford/ expensive	discrete	character	WHY WOULDN'T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Cant afford/ expensive Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2082	MR5D	Side effects	discrete	character	WHY WOULDN'T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Side effects Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2083	MR5E	Not sexually active	discrete	character	WHY WOULDN'T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Not sexually active Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2084	MR5F	Do not wish to avoid pregnancy	discrete	character	WHY WOULDN'T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Do not wish to avoid pregnancy Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2085	MR5G	Encourages promiscuity	discrete	character	WHY WOULDN'T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Encourages promiscuity Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2086	MR5X	Other	discrete	character	WHY WOULDN'T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Other Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2087	MC1I	causing malaria: Eating sweet foods	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2088	MC1J	causing malaria: Standing in the sun	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2089	MC1K	causing malaria: Eating contaminated food	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2090	MC1L	causing malaria: Mosquito bites	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2091	MC1M	causing malaria: Malaria parasite	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2092	MC1N	causing malaria: Hereditary	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2093	MC1O	causing malaria: Dirty surroundings	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2094	MC1P	causing malaria: Weedy surroundings	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2095	MC1Y	causing malaria: Other	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2096	MC1ZA	causing malaria: DK	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2097	MC2A	Symptoms of malaria: Hot body fever	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2098	MC2B	Symptoms of malaria: Vomiting	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2099	MC2C	Symptoms of malaria: Strong headache	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2100	MC2D	Symptoms of malaria: Loss of apetite	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2101	MC2E	Symptoms of malaria: Weakness of the body	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2102	MC2F	Symptoms of malaria: Cough	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2103	MC2G	Symptoms of malaria: Chills	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2104	MC2H	Symptoms of malaria: Bitterness in mouth	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2105	MC2X	Symptoms of malaria: Other	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2106	MC2Z	Symptoms of malaria: DK	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2107	MC3A	Protection against malaria: sleep under mosquito net	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2108	MC3B	Protection against malaria: sleep in itn	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2109	MC3C	Protection against malaria: use repellent	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2110	MC3D	Protection against malaria: Avoid mosquito bites	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2111	MC3E	Protection against malaria: Clear weeds around house	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2112	MC3F	Protection against malaria:Fill in stagnant waters	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2113	MC3G	Protection against malaria: Keep surroundings clean	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2114	MC3H	Protection against malaria: put mosquito screen window	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2115	MC3X	Protection against malaria: Other	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2116	MC3Z	Protection against malaria: DK	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2117	MC4	Can malaria be treated	discrete	numeric	CAN MALARIA BE TREATED?
V2118	MC5	Heard or seen malaria message	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD ANY MALARIA MESSAGES?
V2119	MC6A	Malaria messages seen or heard: fever go to health facility	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2120	MC6B	Malaria messages seen or heard:sleep in itn	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2121	MC6C	Malaria messages seen or heard: pregnant women should take drugs for prevention	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2122	MC6D	Malaria messages seen or heard: Malaria kills	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2123	MC6X	Malaria messages seen or heard:Other	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2124	MC6Y	Malaria messages seen or heard: None	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2125	MC6Z	Malaria messages seen or heard:DK	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2126	MC7A	Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-nana Boro	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [A] NANA BORO'S "AHA YE DE-NTONTOM BE WU" MUSIC VIDEO/SONG?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2127	MC7B	Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-has treated net	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [B] ADVERT WHERE WOMAN DOESN'T WANT TO STAY THE NIGHT WITH THE MAN UNLESS HE HAS A TREATED NET?
V2128	MC7C	Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-documentary	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [C] SHORT DOCUMENTARIES FEATURING THE TRUE STORIES OF GHANAIAN FAMILIES CHILDREN SUFFERING EPILEPSY AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DUE TO SEVERE MALARIA?
V2129	MC7D	Seen/heard any ff malaria messages:sleep in treated net	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [D] ADVERT WHERE PEOPLE FROM ALL WALKS OF LIFE ARE SLEEPING UNDER TREATED NETS?
V2130	MC8	Advert on use of ACT	discrete	numeric	DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
V2131	MC9A	See/hear ACT: TV	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2132	MC9B	See/hear ACT: Radio	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2133	MC9C	See/hear ACT: `Newspaper	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2134	MC9D	See/hear ACT: Poster	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2135	MC9E	See/hear ACT: Billboard	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2136	MC9X	See/hear ACT: Other	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2137	MC9Z	See/hear ACT: DK	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2138	MC10	Involved in community education	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU PARTICIPATED IN ANY COMMUNITY EVENT EDUCATING COMMUNITY MEMBERS ON PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF MALARIA?
V2139	MD1A	If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [A] IF SHE GOES OUT WITHOUT TELLING HIM?
V2140	MD1B	If she neglects the children: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [B] IF SHE NEGLECTS THE CHILDREN?
V2141	MD1C	If she argues with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [C] IF SHE ARGUES WITH HIM?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2142	MD1D	If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [D] IF SHE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?
V2143	MD1E	If she burns the food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [E] IF SHE BURNS THE FOOD?
V2144	MD1F	If she insults him: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [F] IF SHE INSULTS HIM?
V2145	MD1G	If she refuses to give him food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [G] IF SHE REFUSES TO GIVE HIM FOOD?
V2146	MD1H	If she has another partner: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [H] IF SHE HAS ANOTHER PARTNER?
V2147	MD1I	If she steals: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [I] IF SHE STEALS?
V2148	MD1J	If she gossips: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [J] IF SHE GOSSIPS?
V2149	MD1K	other: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [K] OTHER, (SPECIFY)?
V2150	MS1	Age at first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT SEXUAL ACTIVITY IN ORDER TO GAIN A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF SOME IMPORTANT LIFE ISSUES. THE INFORMATION YOU SUPPLY WILL REMAIN STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL. HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?
V2151	MS2	Condom used during first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?
V2152	MS2A	Main reason to use condom at first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON WHY YOU USED THE CONDOM?
V2153	MS3U	Time since last sexual intercourse (unit)	discrete	numeric	WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?
V2154	MS3N	Time since last sexual intercourse (number)	discrete	numeric	WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?
V2155	MS4	Condom used at last sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?
V2156	MS4A	Main reason to use condom at last sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON WHY YOU USED THE CONDOM?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2157	MS5	Relationship to last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?
V2158	MS7	Age of last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON? If response is DK, probe: ABOUT HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?
V2159	MS8	Sex with any other person in the last 12 month	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2160	MS9	Condom used with prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH THIS OTHER PERSON, WAS A CONDOM USED?
V2161	MS10	Relationship to prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON? If 'girlfriend', then ask: WERE YOU LIVING TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?
V2162	MS12	Age of prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON? If response is DK, probe: ABOUT HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?
V2163	MS13	Sex with any other person in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	OTHER THAN THESE TWO PERSONS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2164	MS14	Number of sex partners in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2165	MS14A	Condom used everytime at sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	WAS A CONDOM USED EVERY TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2166	MS14B	Ever had sex with a commercial sex worker	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER HAD SEX WITH A COMMERCIAL SEX WORKER?
V2167	MS14CU	Time since last sexual intercourse with a commercial sex worker (unit)	discrete	numeric	WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH A COMMERCIAL SEX WORKER?
V2168	MS14CN	Time since last sexual intercourse with a commercial sex worker (number)	discrete	numeric	WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH A COMMERCIAL SEX WORKER?
V2169	MS15	Number of sex partners in lifetime	discrete	numeric	IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?
V2170	MH1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK WITH YOU ABOUT SOMETHING ELSE. HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF AN ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?
V2171	MH2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?
V2172	MH3	Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BECAUSE OF WITCHCRAFT OR OTHER SUPERNATURAL MEANS?
V2173	MH4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?
V2174	MH5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?
V2175	MH6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS AIDS?
V2176	MH7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2177	MH8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: [A] DURING PREGNANCY?
V2178	MH8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery	discrete	numeric	CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: [B] DURING DELIVERY?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2179	MH8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: [C] BY BREASTFEEDING?
V2180	MH9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?
V2181	MH9A	Shouldmale teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, IF A MALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?
V2182	MH10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES FROM A SHOPKEEPER OR VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2183	MH11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want other people to know about it	discrete	numeric	IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT OTHER PEOPLE TO KNOW ABOUT IT?
V2184	MH12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HER OR HIM IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?
V2185	MH12A	Can HIV virus be transmitted through oral sex	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, CAN THE HIV VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED THROUGH ORAL SEX?
V2186	MH12B	Can HIV virus be transmitted through anal sex	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, CAN THE HIV VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED THROUGH ANAL SEX?
V2187	MH12C	Can HIV/AIDS be cured	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, CAN HIV/AIDS BE CURED?
V2188	MH12D	Can a man with HIV/AIDS be cured by having sex with a virgin woman	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, CAN A MAN INFECTED WITH HIV/AIDS BE CURED BY HAVING SEX WITH A VIRGIN WOMAN?
V2189	MH24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	I DON’T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED TO SEE IF YOU HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2190	MH25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	I DON’T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS BUT, WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED?
V2191	MH25A	Reason for AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	DID YOU, YOURSELF, ASK FOR THE TEST, WAS IT OFFERED AND YOU ACCEPTED, OR WAS IT REQUIRED?
V2192	MH25B	Place of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID YOU GO FOR THE TEST?
V2193	MH26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	I DON’T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?
V2194	MH27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2195	NI1	Have health insurance or member of a mutual health organisation	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER REGISTERED WITH ANY HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME?
V2196	NI2A	Insurance: NHIS	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?
V2197	NI2B	Insurance: Mutual / Community	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?
V2198	NI2C	Insurance: Private	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?
V2199	NI2X	Insurance: Other	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?
V2200	NI4	How was membership of NHIS achieved	discrete	numeric	HOW WAS YOUR MEMBERSHIP OF THE NHIS ACHIEVED?
V2201	NI5	Hold a valid NHIS card	discrete	numeric	DO YOU HOLD A VALID NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (NHIS) CARD?
V2202	NI6	Reason for not having a valid NHIS card	discrete	numeric	WHY DO YOU NOT HAVE A VALID NHIS CARD?
V2203	NI7	Plan to renew NHIS registeration	discrete	numeric	DO YOU PLAN TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2204	NI8A	NHIS non-renewal: Have not been sick	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
V2205	NI8B	NHIS non-renewal: Premium expensive	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
V2206	NI8C	NHIS non-renewal: Still pay out of pocket	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
V2207	NI8D	NHIS non-renewal: Worse quality care with card	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
V2208	NI8E	NHIS non-renewal: Waiting time too long	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
V2209	NI8F	NHIS non-renewal: Desired services not covered	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
V2210	NI8G	NHIS non-renewal: Clinics/Traditional services not covered	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
V2211	NI8X	NHIS non-renewal: Other	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
V2212	NI9	Do NHIS card holders get better/same/worse services	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, DO NHIS CARD HOLDERS GET BETTER/SAME/WORSE SERVICES WHEN THEY ATTEND HEALTH CARE FACILITIES?
V2213	NI10A	NHIS non-regsiteration: Not heard of NHIS	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
V2214	NI10B	NHIS non-regsiteration: Premium too expensive	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
V2215	NI10C	NHIS non-regsiteration: Don't trust	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
V2216	NI10D	NHIS non-regsiteration: Don't know where to register	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
V2217	NI10E	NHIS non-regsiteration: Registration office too far	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
V2218	NI10F	NHIS non-regsiteration: Don't need health insurance	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
V2219	NI10G	NHIS non-regsiteration: Doesn't cover the services needed	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
V2220	NI10H	NHIS non-regsiteration: Doesn't cover the facilities used	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
V2221	NI10X	NHIS non-regsiteration: Other	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
V2222	NI11	Is your insurance currently valid for 2011	discrete	numeric	IS YOUR INSURANCE CURRENTLY VALID FOR 2011?
V2223	TNLN	Net number	discrete	numeric	
V2224	TN4	Mosquito net observed	discrete	numeric	Mosquito net observed?
V2225	TN5	Brand/type of observed net	discrete	numeric	
V2226	TN5A	Where did you get this net	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?
V2227	TN6	Months ago net obtained	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?
V2228	TN6A	Cost of net	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)
V2229	TN8	Net treated with an insecticide when obtained	discrete	numeric	WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL REPEL MOSQUITOES?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2230	TN9	Net soaked or dipped since obtained	discrete	numeric	SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?
V2231	TN10	Months ago net soaked or dipped	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?
V2232	TN11	Persons slept under mosquito net last night	discrete	numeric	DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2233	TN12_1	Person 1 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2234	TN12_2	Person 2 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2235	TN12_3	Person 3 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2236	TN12_4	Person 4 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2237	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V2238	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V2239	MWDOI	Date of interview men (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V2240	MWDOB	Date of birth of man (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2241	MWAGE	Age of man	discrete	numeric	
V2242	MWDOM	Date of marriage of man (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2243	MWAGEM	Age at first marriage/union of man	contin	numeric	
V2244	MWDOBLC	Date of birth of last child of man (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V2245	MMSTATUS	Marital/Union status of man	discrete	numeric	
V2246	MCEB	Children ever born of man	discrete	numeric	
V2247	MCSURV	Children surviving of man	discrete	numeric	
V2248	MCDEAD	Children dead of man	discrete	numeric	
V2249	mnweight	Men's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V2250	mnelevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V2251	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2252	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2253	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2254	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V2255	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

treated net

Content	Treated net module from the household questionnaire
Cases	12849
Variable(s)	25
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.1 Edited
Producer	Ghana Statistical Service
Missing Data	Missing data is coded as 9 or a series of 9s that fills the length of the field.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2256	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V2257	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V2258	TNLN	Net number	discrete	numeric	
V2259	TN4	Mosquito net observed	discrete	numeric	Mosquito net observed?
V2260	TN5	Brand/type of observed net	discrete	numeric	
V2261	TN5A	Where did you get this net	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?
V2262	TN6	Months ago net obtained	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?
V2263	TN6A	Cost of net	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)
V2264	TN8	Net treated with an insecticide when obtained	discrete	numeric	WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL REPEL MOSQUITOES?
V2265	TN9	Net soaked or dipped since obtained	discrete	numeric	SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?
V2266	TN10	Months ago net soaked or dipped	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?
V2267	TN11	Persons slept under mosquito net last night	discrete	numeric	DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2268	TN12_1	Person 1 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2269	TN12_2	Person 2 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2270	TN12_3	Person 3 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2271	TN12_4	Person 4 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2272	TN2	Number of mosquito nets	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?
V2273	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V2274	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V2275	hhweight	Household sample weight	contin	numeric	
V2276	helevel	Education of household head	discrete	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2277	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2278	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2279	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V2280	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

women

Content	Women aged 15 - 49 years
Cases	10963
Variable(s)	413
Structure	Type: Keys: ()
Version	v1.1 Edited
Producer	Ghana Statistical Service
Missing Data	Missing data is coded as 9 or a series of 9s that fills the length of the field.

Variables

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2281	HH1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V2282	HH2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V2283	LN	Line number	contin	numeric	
V2284	WM1	Cluster number	contin	numeric	
V2285	WM2	Household number	discrete	numeric	
V2286	WM4	Woman's line number	contin	numeric	
V2287	WM5	Interviewer number	contin	numeric	
V2288	WM6D	Day of interview	contin	numeric	
V2289	WM6M	Month of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2290	WM6Y	Year of interview	discrete	numeric	
V2291	WM7	Result of woman's interview	discrete	numeric	
V2292	WM8	Field editor	contin	numeric	
V2293	WM9	Data entry clerk	discrete	numeric	
V2294	WM10H	Start of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V2295	WM10M	Start of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V2296	WM11H	End of interview - Hour	discrete	numeric	
V2297	WM11M	End of interview - Minutes	discrete	numeric	
V2298	WB1M	Month of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WERE YOU BORN?
V2299	WB1Y	Year of birth of woman	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WERE YOU BORN?
V2300	WB2	Age of woman	contin	numeric	HOW OLD ARE YOU? Probe: HOW OLD WERE YOU AT YOUR LAST BIRTHDAY?
V2301	WB3	Ever attended school	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL? INCLUDING PRESCHOOL)
V2302	WB4	Highest level of school you attended	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED?
V2303	WB5	Highest class/year completed at that level	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS THE HIGHEST CLASS/YEAR YOU COMPLETED AT THAT LEVEL?
V2304	WB7	Can read part of the sentence	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO READ THIS SENTENCE TO ME.
V2305	WB8	What is your religion	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS YOUR RELIGION?
V2306	WB9	What is your ethnic group	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS YOUR ETHNIC GROUP?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2307	WB2C	Cmc date of birth woman	contin	numeric	
V2308	WB2F	Flag variable for WB2C	discrete	numeric	
V2309	WB2CA	Calcualted age woman	contin	numeric	
V2310	MT2	Read newspaper everyday	discrete	numeric	DO YOU READ A NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2311	MT3	Listen to radio everyday	discrete	numeric	DO YOU LISTEN TO THE RADIO ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2312	MT4	Watch TV everyday	discrete	numeric	DO YOU WATCH TELEVISION ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2313	MT6	Ever used computer	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER?
V2314	MT7	Ever used computer in last 12mths	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2315	MT8	Used computer everyday - one month	discrete	numeric	DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE A COMPUTER ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2316	MT9	Ever used internet	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET?
V2317	MT10	Ever used internet last 12 mths	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2318	MT11	Used internet everyday - one month	discrete	numeric	DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE THE INTERNET ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?
V2319	CM1	Ever given birth	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK ABOUT ALL THE BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD DURING YOUR LIFE. HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH?
V2320	CM4	Any sons or daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	DO YOU HAVE ANY SONS OR DAUGHTERS TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?
V2321	CM5A	Sons living with you	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY SONS LIVE WITH YOU?
V2322	CM5B	Daughters living with you	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY DAUGHTERS LIVE WITH YOU?
V2323	CM6	Any sons or daughters not living with you	discrete	numeric	DO YOU HAVE ANY SONS OR DAUGHTERS TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?
V2324	CM7A	Sons living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?
V2325	CM7B	Daughters living elsewhere	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?
V2326	CM8	Ever had child who later died	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH TO A BOY OR GIRL WHO WAS BORN ALIVE BUT LATER DIED?
V2327	CM9A	Boys dead	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED?
V2328	CM9B	Girls dead	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?
V2329	CM10	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V2330	BH11	Have you had any live births since the birth of (name)	discrete	numeric	
V2331	CM13	Last birth within last 2 years	discrete	character	
V2332	CM15	Was name registered with Births & Deaths registry	discrete	numeric	WAS (NAME) REGISTERED WITH THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRY WHEN S/HE DIED?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2333	DB1	Wanted last child then	discrete	numeric	WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT WITH (name), DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?
V2334	DB2	Wanted child later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A BABY LATER ON, OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?
V2335	DB3U	Desired waiting time (units)	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT?
V2336	DB3N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT?
V2337	MN1	Received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	DID YOU SEE ANYONE FOR ANTENATAL CARE DURING YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?
V2338	MN2A	Antenatal care: Doctor	discrete	character	WHOM DID YOU SEE? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2339	MN2B	Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	WHOM DID YOU SEE? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2340	MN2C	Antenatal care: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	WHOM DID YOU SEE? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2341	MN2F	Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	WHOM DID YOU SEE? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2342	MN2G	Antenatal care: Community health worker	discrete	character	WHOM DID YOU SEE? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2343	MN2X	Antenatal care: Other	discrete	character	WHOM DID YOU SEE? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2344	MN3	Times received antenatal care	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY?
V2345	MN4A	Blood pressure	discrete	numeric	AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE: [A] WAS YOUR BLOOD PRESSURE MEASURED?
V2346	MN4B	Urine sample	discrete	numeric	AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE: [B] DID YOU GIVE A URINE SAMPLE?
V2347	MN4C	Blood sample	discrete	numeric	AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE: [C] DID YOU GIVE A BLOOD SAMPLE?
V2348	MN5	Has own immunization card	discrete	numeric	DO YOU HAVE A CARD OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH YOUR OWN IMMUNIZATIONS LISTED? MAY I SEE IT PLEASE?
V2349	MN6	Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	WHEN YOU WERE PREGNANT WITH (name), DID YOU RECEIVE ANY INJECTION IN THE ARM OR SHOULDER TO PREVENT THE BABY FROM GETTING TETANUS, THAT IS CONVULSIONS AFTER BIRTH?
V2350	MN7	Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE THIS TETANUS INJECTION DURING YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?
V2351	MN9	Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	DID YOU RECEIVE ANY TETANUS INJECTION AT ANY TIME BEFORE YOUR PREGNANCY WITH name), EITHER TO PROTECT YOURSELF OR ANOTHER BABY?
V2352	MN10	Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE A TETANUS INJECTION BEFORE YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?
V2353	MN11	Years ago last tetanus toxoid received	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY YEARS AGO DID YOU RECEIVE THE LAST TETANUS INJECTION BEFORE YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?
V2354	MN13	Took medicine in order to prevent malaria	discrete	numeric	DURING ANY OF THESE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR THE PREGNANCY, DID YOU TAKE ANY MEDICINE IN ORDER TO PREVENTYOU FROM GETTING MALARIA?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2355	MN14A	Medicines taken to prevent malaria: SP / Fansidar	discrete	character	WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?
V2356	MN14B	Medicines taken to prevent malaria: Chloroquine	discrete	character	WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?
V2357	MN14X	Medicines taken to prevent malaria: Other	discrete	character	WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?
V2358	MN14Z	Medicines taken to prevent malaria: DK	discrete	character	WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?
V2359	MN15A	Number of months pregnancy before given SP/Fansidar	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS WERE YOU PREGNANT WHEN YOU FIRST TOOK SP/FANSIDAR/MALAFAN?
V2360	MN16	Times took SP / Fansidar	discrete	numeric	DURING THIS PREGNANCY, HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU TAKE SP/FANSIDAR?
V2361	MN16A	Dosage taken in the presence of health worker	discrete	numeric	DID YOU TAKE THE (number of times MN16) DOSES IN PRESENCE OF A HEALTH WORKER?
V2362	MN16B	Experience any side effects of SP/Fansidar	discrete	numeric	DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY SIDE EFFECTS AFTER HAVING TAKEN THE FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR ?
V2363	MN16CA	SP/Fansidar side effects:Skin rashes	discrete	character	WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR? Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?
V2364	MN16CB	SP/Fansidar side effects:Blisters on face	discrete	character	WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR? Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?
V2365	MN16CC	SP/Fansidar side effects:Itching	discrete	character	WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR? Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?
V2366	MN16CD	SP/Fansidar side effects: Yellow colouration of urine/eyes	discrete	character	WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR? Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?
V2367	MN16CX	SP/Fansidar side effects: Other	discrete	character	WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR? Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?
V2368	MN17A	Assistance at delivery: Doctor	discrete	character	WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2369	MN17B	Assistance at delivery: Nurse / Midwife	discrete	character	WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2370	MN17C	Assistance at delivery: Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2371	MN17F	Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant	discrete	character	WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2372	MN17G	Assistance at delivery: Community health worker	discrete	character	WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2373	MN17H	Assistance at delivery: Relative / Friend	discrete	character	WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2374	MN17X	Assistance at delivery: Other	discrete	character	WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2375	MN17Y	Assistance at delivery: No one	discrete	character	WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2376	MN18	Place of delivery	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID YOU GIVE BIRTH TO (name)?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2377	MN19	Delivery by caesarean section	discrete	numeric	WAS (name) DELIVERED BY CAESAREAN SECTION? THAT IS, DID THEY CUT YOUR BELLY OPEN TO TAKE THE BABY OUT?
V2378	MN20	Size of child at birth	discrete	numeric	WHEN (name) WAS BORN, WAS HE/SHE VERY LARGE, LARGER THAN AVERAGE, AVERAGE, SMALLER THAN AVERAGE, OR VERY SMALL?
V2379	MN21	Child weighed at birth	discrete	numeric	WAS (name) WEIGHED AT BIRTH?
V2380	MN22A	Weight from card or recall	discrete	numeric	
V2381	MN22	Weight at birth (Kilograms)	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH DID (name) WEIGH?
V2382	MN23	Menstrual period returned since the birth of child	discrete	numeric	HAS YOUR MENSTRUAL PERIOD RETURNED SINCE THE BIRTH OF (name)?
V2383	MN24	Ever breastfeed	discrete	numeric	DID YOU EVER BREASTFEED (name)?
V2384	MN25U	Time baby put to breast (unit)	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER BIRTH DID YOU FIRST PUT (name) TO THE BREAST?
V2385	MN25N	Time baby put to breast (number)	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER BIRTH DID YOU FIRST PUT (name) TO THE BREAST?
V2386	MN26	Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than breast milk	discrete	numeric	IN THE FIRST THREE DAYS AFTER DELIVERY, WAS (name) GIVEN ANYTHING TO DRINK OTHER THAN BREAST MILK?
V2387	MN27A	Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk)	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2388	MN27B	Child given to drink - Plain water	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2389	MN27C	Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2390	MN27D	Child given to drink - Gripe water	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2391	MN27E	Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2392	MN27F	Child given to drink - Fruit juice	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2393	MN27G	Child given to drink - Infant formula	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2394	MN27H	Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2395	MN27I	Child given to drink - Honey	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2396	MN27X	Child given to drink - Other	discrete	character	WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK? Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?
V2397	PN2U	Lenght of stay -Units	discrete	numeric	YOU HAVE SAID THAT YOU GAVE BIRTH IN (name or type of facility in MN18). HOW LONG DID YOU STAY THERE AFTER THE DELIVERY?
V2398	PN2N	Lenght of stay-number	discrete	numeric	YOU HAVE SAID THAT YOU GAVE BIRTH IN (name or type of facility in MN18). HOW LONG DID YOU STAY THERE AFTER THE DELIVERY?
V2399	PN3	Check on your health status before you left	discrete	numeric	I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT CHECKS ON (name)'S HEALTH AFTER DELIVERY FOR EXAMPLE, SOMEONE EXAMINING (name), CHECKING THE CORD, OR SEEING IF (name) IS OK. BEFORE YOU LEFT THE (name or type of facility in MN18), DID ANYONE CHECK ON (name)'S HEALTH?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2400	PN4	Check on health status while still at the facility	discrete	numeric	AND WHAT ABOUT CHECKS ON YOUR HEALTH – I MEAN, SOMEONE ASSESSING YOUR HEALTH, FOR EXAMPLE ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR HEALTH OR EXAMINING YOU. DID ANY HEALTH CARE PROVIDER CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH WHILE YOU WERE STILL AT THE (name or type or facility in MN18)?
V2401	PN5	Check on health status after you left	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED AFTER YOU LEFT (name or type of facility in MN18). DID ANY HEALTH CARE PROVIDER CHECK ON (child's name)'S HEALTH AFTER YOU LEFT (name or type of facility in MN18) ?
V2402	PN7	After delivery health checks	discrete	numeric	AFTER THE DELIVERY WAS OVER AND BEFORE (person or persons in MN17) LEFT YOU, DID (person or persons in MN17) CHECK ON (name)'S HEALTH?
V2403	PN8	Check on health before leaving	discrete	numeric	AND DID (person or persons in MN17) CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH BEFORE LEAVING? BY CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH, I MEAN ASSESSING YOUR HEALTH, FOR EXAMPLE ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR HEALTH OR EXAMINING YOU.
V2404	PN9	Any other check on health	discrete	numeric	AFTER THE (person or persons in MN17) LEFT YOU, DID ANYONE CHECK ON THE HEALTH OF (name)?
V2405	PN10	Check on health status of baby	discrete	numeric	I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT CHECKS ON (name)'S HEALTH AFTER DELIVERY - FOR EXAMPLE, SOMEONE EXAMINING (name), CHECKING THE CORD, OR SEEING IF THE BABY IS OK. AFTER (name) WAS DELIVERED, DID ANYONE CHECK ON HIS/HER HEALTH?
V2406	PN11	Check on more than once	discrete	numeric	DID SUCH A CHECK HAPPEN ONLY ONCE, OR MORE THAN ONCE?
V2407	PN12AU	How long after delivery-units	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THAT CHECK HAPPEN?
V2408	PN12AN	How long after delivery-number	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THAT CHECK HAPPEN?
V2409	PN12BU	How long after delivery -units B	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THE FIRST OF THESE CHECKS HAPPEN?
V2410	PN12BN	How long after delivery- number B	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THE FIRST OF THESE CHECKS HAPPEN?
V2411	PN13A	Who checked on health status-doctor	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2412	PN13B	Who checked on health status-Nurse	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2413	PN13C	Who checked on health status-Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2414	PN13F	Who checked on health status-TBA	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2415	PN13G	Who checked on health status-CHW	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2416	PN13H	Who checked on health status-Relative/ friend	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2417	PN13X	Who checked on health status-other	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2418	PN14	Where check took place	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID THIS CHECK TAKE PLACE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2419	PN16	After leaving check on health status	discrete	numeric	AFTER YOU LEFT (name or type of facility in MN18), DID ANYONE CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH?
V2420	PN18	After delivery did anyone check on health status	discrete	numeric	AFTER THE DELIVERY WAS OVER AND (person or persons in MN17) LEFT, DID ANYONE CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH?
V2421	PN19	After birth did anyone check on your health status	discrete	numeric	AFTER THE BIRTH OF (name), DID ANYONE CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH? I MEAN SOMEONE ASSESSING YOUR HEALTH, FOR EXAMPLE ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR HEALTH OR EXAMINING YOU.
V2422	PN20	Did check happen more than once	discrete	numeric	DID SUCH A CHECK HAPPEN ONLY ONCE, OR MORE THAN ONCE?
V2423	PN21AU	How long after delivery -unit	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THAT CHECK HAPPEN?
V2424	PN21AN	How long after deliver-number	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THAT CHECK HAPPEN?
V2425	PN21BU	How long after delivery - unit B	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THE FIRST OF THESE CHECKS HAPPEN?
V2426	PN21BN	How long after delivery-number B	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THE FIRST OF THESE CHECKS HAPPEN?
V2427	PN22A	Who checked on health-doctor	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2428	PN22B	Who checked on health -Nurse	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2429	PN22C	Who checked on health-Auxiliary midwife	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2430	PN22F	Who checked on health-TBA	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2431	PN22G	Who checked on health -CHW	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2432	PN22H	Who checked on health -relative	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2433	PN22X	Who checked on health -other	discrete	character	WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME? Probe: ANYONE ELSE?
V2434	PN23	where check took place	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID THIS CHECK TAKE PLACE?
V2435	IS2A	Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2436	IS2B	Symptoms: Child becomes very sick	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2437	IS2C	Symptoms: Child develops a fever	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2438	IS2D	Symptoms: Child has fast breathing	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2439	IS2E	Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2440	IS2F	Symptoms: Child has blood in stool	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2441	IS2G	Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2442	IS2H	Symptoms: Child has diarrhoea	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2443	IS2I	Symptoms: Child incessant crying for no reason	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2444	IS2J	Symptoms: Child not eating well	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2445	IS2X	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2446	IS2Y	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2447	IS2Z	Symptoms: Other	discrete	character	SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY? Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?
V2448	CP1	Currently pregnant	discrete	numeric	ARE YOU PREGNANT NOW?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2449	CP2	Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy	discrete	numeric	ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER CURRENTLY DOING SOMETHING OR USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?
V2450	CP3A	Current method: Female sterilization	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2451	CP3B	Current method: Male sterilization	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2452	CP3C	Current method: IUD	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2453	CP3D	Current method: Injectables	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2454	CP3E	Current method: Implants	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2455	CP3F	Current method: Pill	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2456	CP3G	Current method: Male condom	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2457	CP3H	Current method: Female condom	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2458	CP3I	Current method: Diaphragm	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2459	CP3J	Current method: Foam / Jelly	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2460	CP3K	Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2461	CP3L	Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2462	CP3M	Current method: Withdrawal	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2463	CP3N	Current method: LNG-IUS	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2464	CP3X	Current method: Other	discrete	character	WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?
V2465	UN2	Wanted to get pregnant at the time	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT YOUR CURRENT PREGNANCY.WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT, DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?
V2466	UN3	Wanted baby later or did not want more children	discrete	numeric	DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A BABY LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?
V2467	UN4	Would like to have another child (currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FUTURE. AFTER THE CHILD YOU ARE NOW EXPECTING, WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE ANOTHER CHILD, OR WOULD YOU PREFER NOT TO HAVE ANY MORE CHILDREN?
V2468	UN6	Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant)	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FUTURE. WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD, OR WOULD YOU PREFER NOT TO HAVE ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?
V2469	UN7U	Desired waiting time (unit)	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT BEFORE THE BIRTH OF (A/ANOTHER) CHILD?
V2470	UN7N	Desired waiting time (number)	discrete	numeric	HOW LONG WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT BEFORE THE BIRTH OF (A/ANOTHER) CHILD?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2471	UN10	Able to get pregnant	discrete	numeric	DO YOU THINK YOU ARE PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT AT THIS TIME?
V2472	UN11A	Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2473	UN11B	Reason: Menopausal	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2474	UN11C	Reason: Never menstruated	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2475	UN11D	Reason: Hysterectomy	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2476	UN11E	Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2477	UN11F	Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2478	UN11G	Reason: Breastfeeding	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2479	UN11H	Reason: Too old	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2480	UN11I	Reason: Fatalistic	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2481	UN11X	Reason: Other	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2482	UN11Z	Reason: Don't know	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?
V2483	UN13U	Start of last menstrual period (unit)	discrete	numeric	WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START?
V2484	UN13N	Start of last menstrual period (number)	discrete	numeric	WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START?
V2485	FG1	Heard of female circumcision	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF FEMALE CIRCUMCISION?
V2486	FG2	Heard of genital cutting	discrete	numeric	IN SOME COMMUNITIES, THERE IS A PRACTICE IN WHICH A GIRL MAY HAVE PART OF HER GENITALS CUT. HAVE YOU EVER HEARD ABOUT THIS PRACTICE?
V2487	FG3	Ever circumcised	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU YOURSELF EVER BEEN CIRCUMCISED?
V2488	FG4	Flesh removed from the genital area	discrete	numeric	WAS ANY FLESH REMOVED FROM THE GENITAL AREA?
V2489	FG5	Genital area nicked without removing flesh	discrete	numeric	WAS THE GENITAL AREA JUST NICKED/CUT WITHOUT REMOVING ANY FLESH?
V2490	FG6	Genital area sewn closed (or sealed)	discrete	numeric	WAS THE GENITAL AREA SEWN/STITCH CLOSED? If necessary, probe: WAS IT SEALED?
V2491	FG7	Age of circumcision	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU WERE CIRCUMCISED?
V2492	FG8	Person circumcising respondent	discrete	numeric	WHO PERFORMED THE CIRCUMCISION?
V2493	FG9	Number of daughters	discrete	numeric	
V2494	FG22	Should practice be continued or discontinued	discrete	numeric	DO YOU THINK THIS PRACTICE SHOULD BE CONTINUED OR SHOULD IT BE DISCONTINUED?
V2495	BC1A	causing malaria: Eating sweet foods	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2496	BC1B	causing malaria: Standing in the sun	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2497	BC1C	causing malaria: Eating contaminated food	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2498	BC1D	causing malaria: Mosquito bites	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2499	BC1E	causing malaria: Malaria parasite	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2500	BC1F	causing malaria: Hereditary	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2501	BC1G	causing malaria: Dirty surroundings	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2502	BC1H	causing malaria: Weedy surroundings	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2503	BC1X	causing malaria: Other	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2504	BC1Z	causing malaria: DK	discrete	character	NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA. IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2505	BC2A	Symptoms of malaria: Hot body fever	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2506	BC2B	Symptoms of malaria: Vomiting	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2507	BC2C	Symptoms of malaria: Strong headache	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2508	BC2D	Symptoms of malaria: Loss of apetite	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2509	BC2E	Symptoms of malaria: Weakness of the body	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2510	BC2F	Symptoms of malaria: Cough	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2511	BC2G	Symptoms of malaria: Chills	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2512	BC2H	Symptoms of malaria: Bitterness in mouth	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2513	BC2X	Symptoms of malaria: Other	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2514	BC2Z	Symptoms of malaria: DK	discrete	character	HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2515	BC3A	Protection against malaria: sleep under mosquito net	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2516	BC3B	Protection against malaria: sleep in itn	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2517	BC3C	Protection against malaria: use repellent	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2518	BC3D	Protection against malaria: Avoid mosquito bites	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2519	BC3E	Protection against malaria: Clear weeds around house	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2520	BC3F	Protection against malaria:Fill in stagnant waters	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2521	BC3G	Protection against malaria: Keep surroundings clean	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2522	BC3H	Protection against malaria: put mosquito screen window	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2523	BC3X	Protection against malaria: Other	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2524	BC3Z	Protection against malaria: DK	discrete	character	HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?
V2525	BC4	Can malaria be treated	discrete	numeric	CAN MALARIA BE TREATED?
V2526	BC5	Heard or seen malaria message in last 6 months	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD ANY MALARIA MESSAGES?
V2527	BC6A	Malaria messages seen or heard: fever go to health facility	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2528	BC6B	Malaria messages seen or heard:sleep in itn	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2529	BC6C	Malaria messages seen or heard: pregnant women should take drugs for prevention	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2530	BC6D	Malaria messages seen or heard: Malaria kills	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2531	BC6X	Malaria messages seen or heard:Other	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2532	BC6Y	Malaria messages seen or heard: None	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2533	BC6Z	Malaria messages seen or heard:DK	discrete	character	WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ? Probe: WHAT ELSE?
V2534	BC7A	Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-nana Boros "Aha ye de -ntomtom be wu"	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [A] NANA BORO'S "AHA YE DE-NTONTOM BE WU" MUSIC VIDEO/SONG?
V2535	BC7B	Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-where woman doesn't want to stay the night with a man unless he has treated net	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [B] ADVERT WHERE WOMAN DOESN'T WANT TO STAY THE NIGHT WITH THE MAN UNLESS HE HAS A TREATED NET?
V2536	BC7C	Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-documentary featuring the true stories of ghanaian families children suffering epilep	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [C] SHORT DOCUMENTARIES FEATURING THE TRUE STORIES OF GHANAIAN FAMILIES CHILDREN SUFFERING EPILEPSY AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DUE TO SEVERE MALARIA?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2537	BC7D	Seen/heard any ff malaria messages: people from all walks of life are sleeping under treated net	discrete	numeric	IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: (D) ADVERT WHERE PEOPLE FROM ALL WALKS OF LIFE ARE SLEEPING UNDER TREATED NETS?
V2538	BC8	Heard or seen advert on use of ACT with green leaf	discrete	numeric	DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
V2539	BC9A	See/hear ACT: TV	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2540	BC9B	See/hear ACT: Radio	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2541	BC9C	See/hear ACT: `Newspaper	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2542	BC9D	See/hear ACT: Poster	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2543	BC9E	See/hear ACT: Billboard	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2544	BC9X	See/hear ACT: Other	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2545	BC9Z	See/hear ACT: DK	discrete	character	WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF? Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?
V2546	BC10	Involved in community education	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU PARTICIPATED IN ANY COMMUNITY EVENT EDUCATING COMMUNITY MEMBERS ON PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF MALARIA?
V2547	DV1A	If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [A] IF SHE GOES OUT WITHOUT TELLING HIM?
V2548	DV1B	If she neglects the children: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [B] IF SHE NEGLECTS THE CHILDREN?
V2549	DV1C	If she argues with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [C] IF SHE ARGUES WITH HIM?
V2550	DV1D	If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [D] IF SHE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2551	DV1E	If she burns the food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [E] IF SHE BURNS THE FOOD?
V2552	DV1F	If she insults him: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [F] IF SHE INSULTS HIM?
V2553	DV1G	If she refuses to give him food: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [G] IF SHE REFUSES TO GIVE HIM FOOD?
V2554	DV1H	If she has another partner: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [H] IF SHE HAS ANOTHER PARTNER?
V2555	DV1I	If she steals: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [I] IF SHE STEALS?
V2556	DV1J	If she gossips: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [J] IF SHE GOSSIPS?
V2557	DV1K	other: wife beating justified	discrete	numeric	SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [K] OTHER, (SPECIFY)?
V2558	MA1	Currently married or living with a man	discrete	numeric	ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?
V2559	MA2	Age of husband/partner	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER? Probe: HOW OLD WAS YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER ON HIS LAST BIRTHDAY?
V2560	MA3	Husband/partner has other wives	discrete	numeric	BESIDES YOURSELF, DOES YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE ANY OTHER WIVES OR PARTNERS OR DOES HE LIVE WITH OTHER WOMEN AS IF MARRIED?
V2561	MA4	Number of other wives	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY OTHER WIVES OR PARTNERS DOES HE HAVE?
V2562	MA5	Ever married or lived with a man	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED TOGETHER WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?
V2563	MA6	Marital status	discrete	numeric	WHAT IS YOUR MARITAL STATUS NOW: ARE YOU WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?
V2564	MA7	Married or lived with a man once or more than once	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A MAN ONLY ONCE OR MORE THAN ONCE?
V2565	MA8M	Month of first union	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2566	MA8Y	Year of first union	discrete	numeric	IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?
V2567	MA9	Age at first union	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST HUSBAND/PARTNER?
V2568	MA9C	Cmc date of first union	contin	numeric	
V2569	MA9F	Flag varibale for MA2C	discrete	numeric	
V2570	MA9CA	Computed age at first union	contin	numeric	
V2571	SB1	Age at first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?
V2572	SB1A	Intend to get married before sex	discrete	numeric	DO YOU INTEND TO WAIT UNTIL YOU GET MARRIED TO HAVE SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE FIRST TIME?
V2573	SB2	Condom used during first sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?
V2574	SB3U	Time since last sexual intercourse (unit)	discrete	numeric	WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?
V2575	SB3N	Time since last sexual intercourse (number)	discrete	numeric	WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?
V2576	SB4	Condom used at last sexual intercourse	discrete	numeric	THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?
V2577	SB5	Relationship to last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?
V2578	SB7	Age of last sexual partner	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON? If response is DK, probe: ABOUT HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?
V2579	SB8	Sex with any other man in the last 12 month	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2580	SB9	Condom used with prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH THIS OTHER PERSON, WAS A CONDOM USED?
V2581	SB10	Relationship to prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON?
V2582	SB12	Age of prior sexual partner	discrete	numeric	HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON? If response is DK, probe: ABOUT HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?
V2583	SB13	Sex with any other man in the last 12 months	discrete	numeric	OTHER THAN THESE TWO PERSONS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2584	SB14	Number of sex partners in last 12 months	discrete	numeric	IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?
V2585	SB15	Number of sex partners in lifetime	discrete	numeric	IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?
V2586	SB16	Know where to get condoms	discrete	numeric	DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?
V2587	SB17A	Where to get condoms:Govt Hospital/Polyclinic	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2588	SB17B	Where to get condoms:Govt Clinic/ Health Centre	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2589	SB17C	Where to get condoms:Govt health post/ CHPS	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2590	SB17D	Where to get condoms:Family planning clinic	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2591	SB17E	Where to get condoms:Mobile clinic/Field worker/ Outreach/Peer educator	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2592	SB17F	Where to get condoms:Other Public	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2593	SB17G	Where to get condoms:Private Hospital/ Clinic/Doctor	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2594	SB17H	Where to get condoms:Pharmacy/ Chemical/ Drug store	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2595	SB17I	Where to get condoms:FP/PPAG/ Clinic	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2596	SB17J	Where to get condoms:Maternity home	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2597	SB17K	Where to get condoms:Other Private Medical	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2598	SB17L	Where to get condoms:Shop/ Market	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2599	SB17M	Where to get condoms:Church/ Comm Volunteer	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2600	SB17N	Where to get condoms:Friend / relative	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2601	SB17X	Where to get condoms:Other	discrete	character	WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?
V2602	SB18	Get condom yourself	discrete	numeric	IF YOU WANTED TO, COULD YOU YOURSELF GET A CONDOM?
V2603	HA1	Ever heard of AIDS	discrete	numeric	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK WITH YOU ABOUT SOMETHING ELSE. HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF AN ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?
V2604	HA2	Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?
V2605	HA3	Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BECAUSE OF WITCHCRAFT OR OTHER SUPERNATURAL MEANS?
V2606	HA4	Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?
V2607	HA5	Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?
V2608	HA6	Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS	discrete	numeric	CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2609	HA7	Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2610	HA8A	AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: [A] DURING PREGNANCY?
V2611	HA8B	AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery	discrete	numeric	CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: [B] DURING DELIVERY?
V2612	HA8C	AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding	discrete	numeric	CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: [C] BY BREASTFEEDING?
V2613	HA9	Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2614	HA9A	Should male teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, IF A MALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?
V2615	HA10	Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES FROM A SHOPKEEPER OR VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2616	HA11	If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret	discrete	numeric	IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT IT TO REMAIN A SECRET?
V2617	HA12	Willing to care for person with AIDS in household	discrete	numeric	IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HER OR HIM IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?
V2618	HA15A	Given information about babies getting the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT: [A] BABIES GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS FROM THEIR MOTHER?
V2619	HA15B	Given information about things to do to prevent AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT: [B] THINGS THAT YOU CAN DO TO PREVENT GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2620	HA15C	Given information about getting tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT: [C] GETTING TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2621	HA15D	Offered a test for the AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU: [D] OFFERED A TEST FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2622	HA16	Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE?
V2623	HA17	Received results from test during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?
V2624	HA18	Received consultation after testing during antenatal care	discrete	numeric	REGARDLESS OF THE RESULT, ALL WOMEN WHO ARE TESTED ARE SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE COUNSELING AFTER GETTING THE RESULT. AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?
V2625	HA20	Tested for AIDS virus during delivery	discrete	numeric	I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS BETWEEN THE TIME YOU WENT FOR DELIVERY BUT BEFORE THE BABY WAS BORN?
V2626	HA21	Received results from test during delivery	discrete	numeric	I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?
V2627	HA22	Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS SINCE THAT TIME YOU WERE TESTED DURING YOUR PREGNANCY?
V2628	HA23	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2629	HA24	Ever been tested for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED TO SEE IF YOU HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2630	HA25	Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus	discrete	numeric	WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED?
V2631	HA26	Received results of AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2632	HA27	Know a place to get AIDS virus test	discrete	numeric	DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?
V2633	NH1	Registered with any NHIS	discrete	numeric	HAVE YOU EVER REGISTERED WITH ANY HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME?
V2634	NH2A	Type of Health Insurance: National/District Health Insurance (NHIS)	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE? Probe: ANY OTHER?
V2635	NH2B	Type of Health Insurance: Mutual Health Organisation/Community-based Health Insurance	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE? Probe: ANY OTHER?
V2636	NH2C	Type of Health Insurance: Other privately Purchased Commercial Health Insurance	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE? Probe: ANY OTHER?
V2637	NH2X	Type of Health Insurance: Other	discrete	character	WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE? Probe: ANY OTHER?
V2638	NH4	How was your membership of NHIS achieved	discrete	numeric	HOW WAS YOUR MEMBERSHIP OF THE NHIS ACHIEVED?
V2639	NH5	Do you hold a valid NHIS card	discrete	numeric	DO YOU HOLD A VALID NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (NHIS) CARD?
V2640	NH6	Why no valid NHIS card	discrete	numeric	WHY DO YOU NOT HAVE A VALID NHIS CARD?
V2641	NH7	Any plan to renew NHIS	discrete	numeric	DO YOU PLAN TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
V2642	NH8A	Why no plan to renew NHIS: Have not been sick	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2643	NH8B	Why no plan to renew NHIS; Premium too expensive	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2644	NH8C	Why no plan to renew NHIS; Still pay out of pocket	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2645	NH8D	Why no plan to renew NHIS:Poor quality care with card	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2646	NH8E	Why no plan to renew NHIS: Waiting time for card too long	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2647	NH8F	Why no plan to renew NHIS:Desired services not covered	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2648	NH8G	Why no plan to renew NHIS:Clinics used/traditional services not covered by NHIS	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2649	NH8X	Why no plan to renew NHIS:(specify)	discrete	character	WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2650	NH9	Does NHIS card holders getting better services from facility?	discrete	numeric	IN YOUR OPINION, DO NHIS CARD HOLDERS GET BETTER/SAME/WORSE SERVICES WHEN THEY ATTEND HEALTH CARE FACILITIES?
V2651	NH10A	Why not registered with NHIS; Have not heard of NHIS	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2652	NH10B	Why not registered with NHIS; Premium too expensive	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2653	NH10C	Why not registered with NHIS; No trust in NHIS	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2654	NH10D	Why not registered with NHIS; Don't know where to register	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2655	NH10E	Why not registered with NHIS; Registration Office too far	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2656	NH10F	Why not registered with NHIS; Do not need health insurance	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2657	NH10G	Why not registered with NHIS; NHIS does not cover the services I need	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2658	NH10H	Why not registered with NHIS; NHIS does not cover the facilities I use	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2659	NH10X	Why not registered with NHIS; Other (specify)	discrete	character	WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS? Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?
V2660	NH11	s youir insurance currently valid	discrete	numeric	IS YOUR INSURANCE CURRENTLY VALID FOR 2011?
V2661	TNLN	Net number	discrete	numeric	
V2662	TN4	Mosquito net observed	discrete	numeric	Mosquito net observed?
V2663	TN5	Brand/type of observed net	discrete	numeric	
V2664	TN5A	Where did you get this net	discrete	numeric	WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?
V2665	TN6	Months ago net obtained	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?
V2666	TN6A	Cost of net	discrete	numeric	HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)
V2667	TN8	Net treated with an insecticide when obtained	discrete	numeric	WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL REPEL MOSQUITOES?
V2668	TN9	Net soaked or dipped since obtained	discrete	numeric	SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?
V2669	TN10	Months ago net soaked or dipped	discrete	numeric	HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?
V2670	TN11	Persons slept under mosquito net last night	discrete	numeric	DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2671	TN12_1	Person 1 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2672	TN12_2	Person 2 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2673	TN12_3	Person 3 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2674	TN12_4	Person 4 who slept under net	discrete	numeric	WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?
V2675	HH6	Area	discrete	numeric	
V2676	HH7	Region	discrete	numeric	
V2677	WDOI	Date of interview women (CMC)	discrete	numeric	
V2678	WDOB	Date of birth of woman (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2679	WAGE	Age	discrete	numeric	
V2680	WDOM	Date of marriage (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2681	WAGEM	Age at first marriage/union	contin	numeric	

ID	Name	Label	Type	Format	Question
V2682	WDOBFC	Date of birth of first child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2683	WDOBLC	Date of birth of last child (CMC)	contin	numeric	
V2684	MSTATUS	Marital/Union status	discrete	numeric	
V2685	CEB	Children ever born	discrete	numeric	
V2686	CSURV	Children surviving	discrete	numeric	
V2687	CDEAD	Children dead	discrete	numeric	
V2688	wmweight	Women's sample weight	contin	numeric	
V2689	welevel	Education	discrete	numeric	
V2690	ethnicity	Ethnicity of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2691	religion	Religion of household head	discrete	numeric	
V2692	wscore	Wealth index score	contin	numeric	
V2693	windex5	Wealth index quintile	discrete	numeric	

Cluster number (HH1)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 457.4
Standard deviation: 237.2

Household number (HH2)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Line number (LN)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-21

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Line Number (BHLN)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Twins (BH2)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WERE ANY OF THESE BIRTHS TWINS?

Sex of child (BH3)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IS (name) A BOY OR A GIRL?

Month of birth (BH4M)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?
Probe: WHAT IS HIS/HER BIRTHDAY?

Year of birth (BH4Y)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1974-9999

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1974
Maximum: 9999

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?
Probe: WHAT IS HIS/HER BIRTHDAY?

Still alive (BH5)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IS (name) STILL ALIVE?

Age of child (BH6)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 27119
Invalid: 4026
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW OLD WAS (name) AT HIS/HER LAST BIRTHDAY?

Interviewer instructions

Record age in completed years.

Living with respondent (BH7)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 27119
Invalid: 4026

Literal question

IS (name) LIVING WITH YOU?

Line number of child in HH (BH8)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-26

Valid cases: 27119
Invalid: 4026
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 26

Interviewer instructions

Record household line number of child (from HL1)
Record “00” if child is not listed.

Age at death (units) (BH9U)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4026
Invalid: 27119

Literal question

If dead: HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN HE/SHE DIED?
If "1 year", probe: HOW MANY MONTHS OLD WAS (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Age at death (number) (BH9N)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 4026
Invalid: 27119
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 33

Literal question

If dead: HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN HE/SHE DIED?
If "1 year", probe: HOW MANY MONTHS OLD WAS (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Record days if less than 1 month; record months if less than 2 years; or years

Any other between births (BH10)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 23444
Invalid: 7701

Literal question

WERE THERE ANY OTHER LIVE BIRTHS BETWEEN (name of previous birth) AND (name), INCLUDING ANY CHILDREN WHO DIED AFTER BIRTH?

Date of birth of child (CMC) (BH4C)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 892-1344

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 892
Maximum: 1344
Mean: 1207.8
Standard deviation: 89.5

Date flag for BH4C (BH4F)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Age (computed) (BH6C)
File: birth history

Age (computed) (BH6C)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-37

Valid cases: 27119
Invalid: 4026
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 37
Mean: 10.3
Standard deviation: 7.3

Age at death months (imputed) (BH9C)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-348

Valid cases: 4026
Invalid: 27119
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 348
Mean: 21.8
Standard deviation: 39.4

Date flag for BH9C (BH9F)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 4026
Invalid: 27119

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1341-1344

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (WDOB)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 742-1158

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 742
Maximum: 1158
Mean: 887.8
Standard deviation: 89.5

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Religion of household head (religion)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 97

Education (welevel)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Area (HH6)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Age (WAGE)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Date of marriage (CMC) (WDOM)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 890-1342

Valid cases: 30694
Invalid: 451
Minimum: 890
Maximum: 1342
Mean: 1115.5
Standard deviation: 92.3

Age at first marriage/union (WAGEM)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-46

Valid cases: 30694
Invalid: 451
Minimum: 5
Maximum: 46
Mean: 18.7
Standard deviation: 3.7

Date of birth of first child (CMC) (WDOBFC)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 890-1343

Valid cases: 31137
Invalid: 8
Minimum: 890
Maximum: 1343
Mean: 1129.1
Standard deviation: 92

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 995-1344

Valid cases: 29910
Invalid: 1235
Minimum: 995
Maximum: 1344
Mean: 1290.9
Standard deviation: 49.9

Marital/Union status (MSTATUS)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Children ever born (CEB)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Children surviving (CSURV)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Children dead (CDEAD)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0

Women's sample weight (wmweight)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0.0425248945131661-8.77548221203118

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8.8
Mean: 0.9
Standard deviation: 0.9

Mother's age at birth (CMC) (magebrtc)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 6
Decimals: 2
Range: 132-594

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 132
Maximum: 594
Mean: 319.9
Standard deviation: 79.8

Mothers age at birth (magebrt)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 3

Previous birth interval (brthint)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Birth order (brthord)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 2
Range: 1-4

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Wealth index score (wscore)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -2.68736553414338-3.30193241623156

Valid cases: 31145
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -2.7
Maximum: 3.3
Mean: -0.3
Standard deviation: 0.9

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: birth history

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 31145 (26802.1)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Cluster number (HH1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 455.9
Standard deviation: 230.1

Household number (HH2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Line number (LN)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-26

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 26
Mean: 5.8
Standard deviation: 2.7

Cluster number (UF1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 455.9
Standard deviation: 230.1

Household number (UF2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Child's line number (UF4)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-26

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 26
Mean: 5.8
Standard deviation: 2.7

Mother / Caretaker's line number (UF6)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-21

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Interviewer number (UF7)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 13-205

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 13
Maximum: 205
Mean: 119.1
Standard deviation: 55.8

Day of interview (UF8D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31
Mean: 16.4
Standard deviation: 8.8

Month of interview (UF8M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-12

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Year of interview (UF8Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2011-2011

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Result of interview for children under 5 (UF9)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Field editor (UF10)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-202

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 12
Maximum: 202
Mean: 117
Standard deviation: 55.8

Data entry clerk (UF11)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Start of interview - Hour (UF12H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Start of interview - Minutes (UF12M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

End of interview - Hour (UF13H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

End of interview - Minutes (UF13M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Day of birth of child (AG1D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 99

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?

Month of birth of child (AG1M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Month of birth of child (AG1M)
File: children under 5 years

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?

Year of birth of child (AG1Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 2011

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WAS (name) BORN?

Age of child (AG2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-4

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

HOW OLD IS (name)?

Birth certificate (BR1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

DOES (NAME) HAVE A BIRTH CERTIFICATE?
If yes, ask: MAY I SEE IT?

Birth registered (BR2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3431
Invalid: 4195

Literal question

Birth registered (BR2)
File: children under 5 years

HAS (NAME)'S BIRTH BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRY?

Was birth registered within 1st year of birth? (BR2A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4547
Invalid: 3079

Literal question

WAS (NAME)'S BIRTH REGISTERED WITHIN THE FIRST YEAR OF BIRTH?

Main reasons for birth registration (BR2B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3003
Invalid: 4623

Literal question

WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON WHY (NAME)'S BIRTH IS NOT REGISTERED?

Know where to register child birth (BR3)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2638
Invalid: 4988

Literal question

DO YOU KNOW WHERE TO REGISTER YOUR CHILD'S BIRTH?

Cost of registration with Birth and Death Registry (BR4)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Cost of registration with Birth and Death Registry (BR4)
File: children under 5 years

HOW MUCH DOES IT COST TO REGISTER A CHILD WITH THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRY IF THE CHILD IS UNDER 1 YEAR OLD?

Number of children's books or picture books for child (EC1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-10

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

HOW MANY CHILDREN'S BOOKS OR PICTURE BOOKS DO YOU HAVE FOR (name)?

Homemade toys (EC2A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

AM INTERESTED IN LEARNING ABOUT THE THINGS THAT (name) PLAYS WITH WHEN HE/SHE IS AT HOME.
DOES HE/SHE PLAY WITH:
[A] HOMEMADE TOYS (SUCH AS DOLLS, CARS, OR OTHER TOYS MADE AT HOME)?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says “YES” to any of the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response

Toys from shops (EC2B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

AM INTERESTED IN LEARNING ABOUT THE THINGS THAT (name) PLAYS WITH WHEN HE/SHE IS AT HOME.
DOES HE/SHE PLAY WITH:
[B] TOYS FROM A SHOP OR MANUFACTURED TOYS?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says “YES” to any of the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response

Household objects or outside objects (EC2C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

AM INTERESTED IN LEARNING ABOUT THE THINGS THAT (name) PLAYS WITH WHEN HE/SHE IS AT HOME.
DOES HE/SHE PLAY WITH:
[C] HOUSEHOLD OBJECTS (SUCH AS BOWLS OR POTS) OR OBJECTS FOUND OUTSIDE (SUCH AS STICKS, ROCKS, ANIMAL SHELLS OR LEAVES)?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent says “YES” to any of the categories above, then probe to learn specifically what the child plays with to ascertain the response

In past week, days left alone for more than 1 hour (EC3A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

SOMETIMES ADULTS TAKING CARE OF CHILDREN HAVE TO LEAVE THE HOUSE TO GO SHOPPING, WASH CLOTHES, OR FOR OTHER REASONS AND HAVE TO LEAVE YOUNG CHILDREN. ON HOW MANY DAYS IN THE PAST WEEK WAS name):
[A] LEFT ALONE FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR?

Interviewer instructions

If ‘none’ enter’ 0’. If ‘don’t know’enter’8’

In past week, days left with other child for more than 1 hour (EC3B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

SOMETIMES ADULTS TAKING CARE OF CHILDREN HAVE TO LEAVE THE HOUSE TO GO SHOPPING, WASH CLOTHES, OR FOR OTHER REASONS AND HAVE TO LEAVE YOUNG CHILDREN. ON HOW MANY DAYS IN THE PAST WEEK WAS name):
[B] LEFT IN THE CARE OF ANOTHER CHILD, THAT IS, SOMEONE LESS THAN 10 YEARS OLD, FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR?

Interviewer instructions

If ‘none’ enter’ 0’. If ‘don’t know’enter’8’

Attends early childhood education programme (EC5)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

DOES (name) ATTEND ANY ORGANIZED LEARNING OR EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION PROGRAMME, SUCH AS A PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT FACILITY, INCLUDING KINDERGARTEN OR COMMUNITY CHILD CARE?

Within last 7 days, hours attended education (EC6)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1758
Invalid: 5868
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

WITHIN THE LAST SEVEN DAYS, ABOUT HOW MANY HOURS DID (name) ATTEND?

Books-Mother (EC7AA)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 214
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[A] READ BOOKS TO OR LOOKED AT PICTURE BOOKS WITH (name)?

Books-Father (EC7AB)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 154
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[A] READ BOOKS TO OR LOOKED AT PICTURE BOOKS WITH (name)?

Books-Other (EC7AX)
File: children under 5 years

Books-Other (EC7AX)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 458
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[A] READ BOOKS TO OR LOOKED AT PICTURE BOOKS WITH (name)?

Books-No one (EC7AY)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2330
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[A] READ BOOKS TO OR LOOKED AT PICTURE BOOKS WITH (name)?

Tell stories-Mother (EC7BA)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 316
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[B] TOLD STORIES TO (name)?

Tell stories-Father (EC7BB)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 157
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[B] TOLD STORIES TO (name)?

Tell stories-Other (EC7BX)
File: children under 5 years

Tell stories-Other (EC7BX)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 514
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[B] TOLD STORIES TO (name)?

Tell stories-No one (EC7BY)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2206
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[B] TOLD STORIES TO (name)?

Sang songs-Mother (EC7CA)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 702
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[C] SANG SONGS TO (name) OR WITH (name), INCLUDING LULLABIES?

Sang songs-Father (EC7CB)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 188
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[C] SANG SONGS TO (name) OR WITH (name), INCLUDING LULLABIES?

Sang songs-Other (EC7CX)
File: children under 5 years

Sang songs-Other (EC7CX)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 815
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[C] SANG SONGS TO (name) OR WITH (name), INCLUDING LULLABIES?

Sang songs-No one (EC7CY)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1605
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[C] SANG SONGS TO (name) OR WITH (name), INCLUDING LULLABIES?

Took outside-Mother (EC7DA)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 996
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[D] TOOK (name) OUTSIDE THE HOME, COMPOUND, YARD OR ENCLOSURE?

Took outside-Father (EC7DB)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 436
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[D] TOOK (name) OUTSIDE THE HOME, COMPOUND, YARD OR ENCLOSURE?

Took outside-Other (EC7DX)
File: children under 5 years

Took outside-Other (EC7DX)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1024
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[D] TOOK (name) OUTSIDE THE HOME, COMPOUND, YARD OR ENCLOSURE?

Took outside-No one (EC7DY)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1091
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[D] TOOK (name) OUTSIDE THE HOME, COMPOUND, YARD OR ENCLOSURE?

Played with-Mother (EC7EA)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1108
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[E] PLAYED WITH (name)?

Played with-Father (EC7EB)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 551
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[E] PLAYED WITH (name)?

Played with-Other (EC7EX)
File: children under 5 years

Played with-Other (EC7EX)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1617
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[E] PLAYED WITH (name)?

Played with-No one (EC7EY)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 567
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[E] PLAYED WITH (name)?

Named/counted-Mother (EC7FA)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 284
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[F] NAMED, COUNTED, OR DREW THINGS TO OR WITH (name)?

Named/counted-Father (EC7FB)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 168
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[F] NAMED, COUNTED, OR DREW THINGS TO OR WITH (name)?

Named/counted-Other (EC7FX)
File: children under 5 years

Named/counted-Other (EC7FX)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 641
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[F] NAMED, COUNTED, OR DREW THINGS TO OR WITH (name)?

Named/counted-No one (EC7FY)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2107
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IN THE PAST 3 DAYS, DID YOU OR ANY HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OVER 15 YEARS OF AGE ENGAGE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ACTIVITIES WITH (name): If yes, ask: WHO ENGAGED IN THIS ACTIVITY WITH (name)?
[F] NAMED, COUNTED, OR DREW THINGS TO OR WITH (name)?

Child identifies at least ten letters of the alphabet (EC8)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE HEALTH AND DEVELOPMENT OF YOUR CHILD. CHILDREN DO NOT ALL DEVELOP AND LEARN AT THE SAME RATE. FOR EXAMPLE, SOME WALK EARLIER THAN OTHERS. THESE QUESTIONS ARE RELATED TO SEVERAL ASPECTS OF YOUR CHILD'S DEVELOPMENT.
CAN (name) IDENTIFY OR NAME AT LEAST TEN LETTERS OF THE ALPHABET?

Child reads at least four simple, popular words (EC9)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

CAN (name) READ AT LEAST FOUR SIMPLE, POPULAR WORDS?

Child knows name and recognizes symbol of all numbers from 1-10 (EC10)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

DOES (name) KNOW THE NAME AND RECOGNIZE THE SYMBOL OF ALL NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 10?

Child able to pick up small object with 2 fingers (EC11)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

CAN (name) PICK UP A SMALL OBJECT WITH TWO FINGERS, LIKE A STICK OR A ROCK (STONE) FROM THE GROUND?

Child sometimes too sick to play (EC12)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

IS (name) OFTEN TOO SICK TO PLAY?

Child follows simple directions (EC13)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

DOES (name) FOLLOW SIMPLE DIRECTIONS ON HOW TO DO SOMETHING CORRECTLY?

Child able to do something independently (EC14)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

WHEN GIVEN SOMETHING TO DO, IS (name) ABLE TO DO IT INDEPENDENTLY?

Child gets along well with other children (EC15)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

DOES (name) GET ALONG WELL WITH OTHER CHILDREN?

Child kicks, bites or hits other children or adults (EC16)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

DOES (name) KICK, BITE, OR HIT OTHER CHILDREN OR ADULTS?

Child gets distracted easily (EC17)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3080
Invalid: 4546

Literal question

DOES (name) GET DISTRACTED EASILY?

Child ever been breastfed (BF1)
File: children under 5 years

Child ever been breastfed (BF1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

HAS (NAME) EVER BEEN BREASTFED?

Child still being breastfed (BF2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7484
Invalid: 142

Literal question

IS (NAME) STILL BEING BREASTFED?

Child drank plain water yesterday during the day or night (BF3)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK PLAIN WATER YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank or ate vitamin or mineral supplements yesterday (BF10)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK OR EAT VITAMIN OR MINERAL SUPPLEMENTS OR ANY MEDICINES YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank ORS yesterday (BF11)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

DID (name) DRINK ORS (ORAL REHYDRATION SOLUTION) YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child drank anything else from the bottle with a nipple yesterday (BF18)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT, DID (name) DRINK ANYTHING FROM A BOTTLE WITH A NIPPLE?

Did child drink milk (DD1A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
A. MILK SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK?

How many times- milk (DD2A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 1038
Invalid: 6588
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 22
Mean: 1.5
Standard deviation: 1.3

Literal question

How many times- milk (DD2A)
File: children under 5 years

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
A. MILK SUCH AS TINNED, POWDERED OR FRESH ANIMAL MILK?

Did child drink infant formular (DD1B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
B. INFANT FORMULA (SMA, LACTOGEN...)?

How many times- infant formular (DD2B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-12

Valid cases: 119
Invalid: 7507

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
B. INFANT FORMULA (SMA, LACTOGEN...)?

Did child drink Baby cereal (DD1C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Did child drink Baby cereal (DD1C)
File: children under 5 years

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
C. BABY CEREAL (NESTLE CERELAC, FRESOCREM...)?

How many times- Baby cereal (DD2C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 212
Invalid: 7414
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 22
Mean: 1.9
Standard deviation: 2.1

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
C. BABY CEREAL (NESTLE CERELAC, FRESOCREM...)?

Did child drink Tea or coffee (DD1D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
D. TEA OR COFFEE?

Did child drink Any other liquids (DD1E)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Did child drink Any other liquids (DD1E)
File: children under 5 years

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
E. ANY OTHER LIQUIDS (JUICE, COCOA, COCONUT WATER…)?

Did child eat bread, rice, noodles or other food made from grain (DD1F)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
F. BREAD, RICE, NOODLES OR OTHER FOODS MADE FROM GRAIN (KENKEY, BANKU, KOKO, TUO ZAAFI, AKPLE, WEANIMIX…)?

Did child eat Pumpkin, Red or YellowYams, Carrots,etc. (DD1G)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
G. PUMPKIN, RED OR YELLOW YAMS, CARROTS, AND ORANGE OR YELLOW SWEET POTATOES…?

Did child eat white potatoes, white yams etc. (DD1H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Did child eat white potatoes, white yams etc. (DD1H)
File: children under 5 years

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
H. WHITE POTATOES, WHITE YAMS, MANIOC, CASSAVA, COCOYAM, FUFU OR ANY OTHER FOODS MADE FROM ROOTS, TUBERS OR PLANTAIN?

Did child eat Any dark green vegetables (kontomire) etc. (DD1I)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
I. ANY DARK GREEN LEAFY VEGETABLES (KONTOMIRE, ALEEFU, AYOYO, KALE, CASSAVA LEAVES)?

Did child eat Ripe mangoes or pawpaw. (DD1J)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
J. RIPE MANGOES, PAWPAW?

Did child eat Any other fruits or vegetables (DD1K)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Did child eat Any other fruits or vegetables (DD1K)
File: children under 5 years

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
K. ANY OTHER FRUITS OR VEGETABLES (BANANAS, AVOCADOS, TOMATOES, ORANGES, APPLES...)?

Did child eat Liver, Kidney, Heart or other organ meats. (DD1L)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
L. LIVER, KIDNEY, HEART OR OTHER ORGAN MEATS?

Did child eat any meat such as beef, pork, lamp oats , chicken or duck (DD1M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
M. ANY MEAT SUCH AS BEEF, PORK, LAMB, GOAT, CHICKEN OR DUCK?

Did child eat Eggs (DD1N)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Did child eat Eggs (DD1N)
File: children under 5 years

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
N. EGGS?

Did child eat Fresh or dried fish or shelter (PRAWNS, LOBSTERS...)? (DD1O)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
O. FRESH OR DRIED FISH OR SHELLFISH (PRAWNS, LOBSTERS...)?

Did child eat Any foodsmade from beans, pea lentils or nuts (DD1P)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
P. ANY FOODS MADE FROM BEANS, PEAS, LENTILS OR NUTS?

Did child eat Cheese, Yogurt or Other milk products (DD1Q)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Did child eat Cheese, Yogurt or Other milk products (DD1Q)
File: children under 5 years

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
Q. CHEESE, YOGURT OR OTHER MILK PRODUCTS?

Did child eat Any oil fats or butter, or foods made with ant of this (DD1R)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
R. ANY OIL, FATS OR BUTTER, OR FOODS MADE WITH ANY OF THIS?

Did child eat Any sugar foods as chocolate etc. (DD1S)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
S. ANY SUGARY FOODS AS CHOCOLATE, SWEET CANDIES, PASTRIES, CAKES OR BISCUITS?

Did child eat Any other solid foods (DD1T)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Did child eat Any other solid foods (DD1T)
File: children under 5 years

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU ABOUT (OTHER) LIQUIDS AND FOODS THAT (NAME) MAY HAVE HAD YESTERDAY DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT. I AM INTERESTED TO KNOW WHETHER YOUR CHILD HAD THE ITEM EVEN IF COMBINED WITH OTHER FOODS.
DD1. DID (NAME) DRINK/EAT (NAME OF FOOD) DURING THE DAY OR THE NIGHT BEFORE:
T. ANY OTHER SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID FOODS?

How many times did child eat solid or semi-solid food (BF17)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 6631
Invalid: 995

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID (name) EAT SOLID OR SEMI-SOLID (SOFT, MUSHY) FOOD YESTERDAY, DURING THE DAY OR NIGHT?

Child had diarrhoea in last 2 weeks (CA1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, HAS (name) HAD DIARRHOEA?

Child drank less or more during illness (CA2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1126
Invalid: 6500

Literal question

I WOULD LIKE TO KNOW HOW MUCH (name) WAS GIVEN TO DRINK DURING THE DIARRHOEA (INCLUDING BREASTMILK). DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO DRINK, ABOUT THE SAME AMOUNT, OR MORE THAN USUAL?
If less, probe:
WAS HE/SHE GIVEN MUCH LESS THAN USUAL TO DRINK, OR SOMEWHAT LESS?

Child ate less or more during illness (CA3)
File: children under 5 years

Child ate less or more during illness (CA3)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1126
Invalid: 6500

Literal question

DURING THE TIME (name) HAD DIARRHOEA, WAS HE/SHE GIVEN LESS THAN USUAL TO EAT, ABOUT THE SAME AMOUNT, MORE THAN USUAL, OR NOTHING TO EAT?
If “less”, probe:
WAS HE/SHE GIVEN MUCH LESS THAN USUAL TO EAT OR SOMEWHAT LESS?

Drank fluid made from special packet (ORS) (CA4A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1126
Invalid: 6500

Literal question

DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
[A] A FLUID MADE FROM A SACHET ORS?

Interviewer instructions

Read each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Pre-packaged ORS fluid for diarrhoea (CA4B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1126
Invalid: 6500

Literal question

DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
[B] A PRE-PACKAGED ORS FLUID FOR DIARRHOEA?

Interviewer instructions

Read each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Coconut Water (CA4C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Coconut Water (CA4C)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1126
Invalid: 6500

Literal question

DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
[C] COCONUT WATER?

Interviewer instructions

Read each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Rice Water (CA4D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1126
Invalid: 6500

Literal question

DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
[D] RICE WATER?

Interviewer instructions

Read each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Mashed Kenkey (CA4E)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1126
Invalid: 6500

Literal question

DURING THE EPISODE OF DIARRHOEA, WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:
[E] MASHED KENKEY?

Interviewer instructions

Read each item aloud and record response before proceeding to the next item.

Source of ORS: (public sector) Govt. hospital/Polyclinic (CA4GA)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Source of ORS: (public sector) Govt. hospital/Polyclinic (CA4GA)
File: children under 5 years

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: (public sector) Govt. clinic/health centre (CA4GB)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: (public sector) Govt. health post/CHPS compound (CA4GC)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: (public sector) Community health worker (CA4GD)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA4GE)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: Other public (CA4GH)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: Private hospital / clinic/ physician (CA4GI)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: Private pharmacy/Chemical shop (CA4GK)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of ORS: Private pharmacy/Chemical shop (CA4GK)
File: children under 5 years

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: `Private Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA4GL)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: Herbal centre/Herbal clinic (CA4GM)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: Other private medical (CA4GO)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: Relative / Friend (CA4GP)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: Shop (CA4GQ)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: Traditional practitioner (CA4GR)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

Source of ORS: Other (CA4GX)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THE (ORS SACHET/PRE-PACKAGED ORS) FROM?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of ORS: Other (CA4GX)
File: children under 5 years

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned,
but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.

How much didi you pay for the ORS (CA4H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 7613
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MUCH DID YOU PAY FOR THE ORS?

Anything else given to treat the diarrhoea (CA5)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1126
Invalid: 6500

Literal question

WAS ANYTHING (ELSE) GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antibiotic (CA6A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 312
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 164
Invalid: 0

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Antimotility (CA6B)
File: children under 5 years

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Zinc (CA6C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Other (not antibiotic, antimotility or zinc) (CA6G)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (pill or syrup): Unknown (CA6H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 79
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Antibiotic (CA6L)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 28
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Non-antibiotic (CA6M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment (injection): Unknown (CA6N)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Intravenous (CA6O)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Home remedy/Herbal medicine (CA6Q)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 50
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Other treatment: Other (CA6X)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 111
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT (ELSE) WAS GIVEN TO TREAT THE DIARRHOEA?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all treatments given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Child ill with cough in last 2 weeks (CA7)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

AT ANY TIME IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, HAS name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH A COUGH?

Difficulty breathing during illness with cough (CA8)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1672
Invalid: 5954

Literal question

WHEN (name) HAD AN ILLNESS WITH A COUGH, DID HE/SHE BREATHE FASTER THAN USUAL WITH SHORT, RAPID BREATHS OR HAVE DIFFICULTY BREATHING?

Symptoms due to problem in chest or blocked nose (CA9)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 932
Invalid: 6694

Literal question

WAS THE FAST OR DIFFICULT BREATHING DUE TO A PROBLEM IN THE CHEST OR A BLOCKED OR RUNNY NOSE?

Sought advice or treatment for illness (CA10)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1021
Invalid: 6605

Literal question

DID YOU SEEK ANY ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR THE ILLNESS FROM ANY SOURCE?

Place sought care: (public sector) Govt. hospital/Polyclinic (CA11A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 124
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: (public sector) Govt. clinic/health centre (CA11B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: (public sector) Govt. clinic/health centre (CA11B)
File: children under 5 years

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: (public sector) Govt. health post/CHPS compound (CA11C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: (public sector) Community health worker (CA11D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA11E)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Place sought care: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA11E)
File: children under 5 years

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Other public (CA11H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Private hospital / clinic/ physician (CA11I)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 44
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Private pharmacy/Chemical shop (CA11K)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 154
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Place sought care: Private pharmacy/Chemical shop (CA11K)
File: children under 5 years

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Private Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA11L)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Herbal centre/Herbal clinic (CA11M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Other private medical (CA11O)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: Other private medical (CA11O)
File: children under 5 years

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Relative / Friend (CA11P)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Shop (CA11Q)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Traditional practitioner (CA11R)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Place sought care: Traditional practitioner (CA11R)
File: children under 5 years

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Place sought care: Other (CA11X)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU SEEK ADVICE OR TREATMENT?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all providers mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions.
Probe to identify each type of source.
If unable to determine if public or private sector, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Given medicine to treat this illness (CA12)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1021
Invalid: 6605

Literal question

WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE TO TREAT THIS ILLNESS?

Medicine: Antibiotic pill / syrup (CA13A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 496
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13B)
File: children under 5 years

Medicine: Antibiotic injection (CA13B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Anti-malarials (CA13M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 70
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (CA13P)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 280
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Aspirin (CA13Q)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Ibupropfen (CA13R)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: Other (CA13X)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 178
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Medicine: DK (CA13Z)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines given. Write brand name(s) of all medicines mentioned.

Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Govt. hospital/Polyclinic (CA13AA)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 99
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Govt. clinic/health centre (CA13AB)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 76
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Govt. health post/CHPS compound (CA13AC)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Community health worker (CA13AD)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: (public sector) Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA13AE)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: Other public (CA13AH)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: Private hospital / clinic/ physician (CA13AI)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: Private pharmacy/Chemical shop (CA13AK)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 191
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: `Private Mobile / Outreach clinic (CA13AL)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: Herbal centre/Herbal clinic (CA13AM)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Source of Antibiotic: Herbal centre/Herbal clinic (CA13AM)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: Other private medical (CA13AO)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: Relative / Friend (CA13AP)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 27
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: Shop (CA13AQ)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 29
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: Traditional practitioner (CA13AR)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Source of Antibiotic: Traditional practitioner (CA13AR)
File: children under 5 years

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

Source of Antibiotic: Other (CA13AX)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 85
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHERE DID YOU GET THE ANTIBIOTIC (PILL/SYRUP OR INJECTION)?
Probe: ANYWHERE ELSE?

What was done to dispose of the stools (CA15)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 4470
Invalid: 3156

Literal question

THE LAST TIME (name) PASSED STOOLS, WHAT WAS DONE TO DISPOSE OF THE STOOLS?

Child ill with fever in last 2 weeks (ML1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS, HAS (name) BEEN ILL WITH A FEVER AT ANY TIME?

Blood taken for testing during illness (ML2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1803
Invalid: 5823

Literal question

Blood taken for testing during illness (ML2)
File: children under 5 years

AT ANY TIME DURING THE ILLNESS, DID name) HAVE BLOOD TAKEN FROM HIS/HER FINGER OR HEEL FOR TESTING?

Advice or treatment during illness (ML3)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1803
Invalid: 5823

Literal question

DID YOU SEEK ANY ADVICE OR TREATMENT FOR THE ILLNESS (NAME) HAD FROM ANY SOURCE?

Child taken to a health facility during illness (ML4)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1144
Invalid: 6482

Literal question

WAS (name) TAKEN TO A HEALTH FACILITY DURING THIS ILLNESS?

Where was Child taken to during this illness (ML4A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 893
Invalid: 6733
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Literal question

WHERE WAS (name) TAKEN DURING THIS ILLNESS?

Child given medicine for fever at health facility (ML5)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 893
Invalid: 6733

Literal question

Child given medicine for fever at health facility (ML5)
File: children under 5 years

WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE FOR FEVER OR MALARIA AT THE HEALTH FACILITY?

Medicine given: SP / Fansidar (ML6A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Chloroquine (ML6B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Amodiaquine (ML6C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 303
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Quinine (ML6D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Medicine given: Quinine (ML6D)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 75
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Artemisinin- based combination (ML6E)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 86
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: ACT with the green leaf (ML6F)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 101
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given:Other anti-malarial (ML6H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 51
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Antibiotic pill / syrup (ML6I)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 221
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Antibiotic injection (ML6J)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (ML6P)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Aspirin (ML6Q)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Ibuprofen (ML6R)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Other (ML6X)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 97
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: DK (ML6Z)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Child given medicine before visiting health facility (ML7)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 893
Invalid: 6733

Literal question

WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE FOR THE FEVER OR MALARIA BEFORE BEING TAKEN TO THE HEALTH FACILITY?

Child given medicine for malaria or fever during illness (ML8)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 910
Invalid: 6716

Literal question

WAS (name) GIVEN ANY MEDICINE FOR FEVER OR MALARIA DURING THIS ILLNESS?

Medicine given: SP / Fansidar (ML9A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Chloroquine (ML9B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Amodiaquine (ML9C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 153
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Quinine (ML9D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Combination with Artemisinin (ML9E)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: ACT with the green leaf (ML9F)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 47
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Other anti-malarial (ML9H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Antibiotic pill / syrup (ML9I)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 180
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Antibiotic injection (ML9J)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Paracetamol / Panadol / Acetaminophen (ML9P)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 630
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Aspirin (ML9Q)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Ibuprofen (ML9R)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: Other (ML9X)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 120
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Medicine given: DK (ML9Z)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MEDICINE WAS (name) GIVEN?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDICINE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines mentioned. Write brand name(s) of all medicines, if given.

Days after fever started first took anti-malarial (ML11)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 895
Invalid: 6731

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER THE FEVER STARTED DID name) FIRST TAKE (name of anti-malarial from ML6 or ML9)?

Interviewer instructions

If multiple anti-malarials mentioned in ML6 or ML9, name all antimalarial medicines mentioned.

Vaccination card for child (IM1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

DO YOU HAVE A CARD WHERE (name)'S VACCINATIONS ARE WRITTEN DOWN?
(If yes) MAY I SEE IT PLEASE?

Ever had vaccination card (IM2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 347
Invalid: 7279

Literal question

DID YOU EVER HAVE A VACCINATION CARD FOR (name)?

Day of BCG immunization (IM3BD)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of BCG immunization (IM3BM)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5958
Invalid: 1668

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of BCG immunization (IM3BY)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 5958
Invalid: 1668
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 4147
Invalid: 3479

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Polio at birth immunization (IM3P0Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 4147
Invalid: 3479
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5921
Invalid: 1705

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Polio1 immunization (IM3P1Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 5921
Invalid: 1705
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5731
Invalid: 1895

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Polio2 immunization (IM3P2Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 5731
Invalid: 1895
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5405
Invalid: 2221

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Polio3 immunization (IM3P3Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2007-9999

Valid cases: 5405
Invalid: 2221
Minimum: 2007
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of PENTA1 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1) (IM3D1D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of PENTA1 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1) (IM3D1M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5912
Invalid: 1714

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of PENTA1 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1) (IM3D1Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 5912
Invalid: 1714
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of PENTA2 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1) (IM3D2D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month ofPENTA2 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1) (IM3D2M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5729
Invalid: 1897

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of PENTA2 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1) (IM3D2Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 5729
Invalid: 1897
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of PENTA3 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1) (IM3D3D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 66

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of PENTA3 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1) (IM3D3M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 5427
Invalid: 2199

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of PENTA3 (DPT1/HEPB/INFL1) (IM3D3Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2007-9999

Valid cases: 5427
Invalid: 2199
Minimum: 2007
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day measles or MMR immunization (IM3MD)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month Measles or MMR immunization (IM3MM)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 4731
Invalid: 2895

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Measles or MMR immunization (IM3MY)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2007-9999

Valid cases: 4731
Invalid: 2895
Minimum: 2007
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Yellow Fever immunization (IM3YD)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Yellow Fever immunization (IM3YM)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 4712
Invalid: 2914

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Yellow Fever immunization (IM3YY)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2007-9999

Valid cases: 4712
Invalid: 2914
Minimum: 2007
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Vitamin A (1) (IM3V1D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Vitamin A (1) (IM3V1M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3318
Invalid: 4308

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Vitamin A (1) (IM3V1Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 3318
Invalid: 4308
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Day of Vitamin A (2) (IM3V2D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 6157
Invalid: 1469
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 97

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Month of Vitamin A (2) (IM3V2M)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1717
Invalid: 5909

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Year of Vitamin A (2) (IM3V2Y)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9999

Valid cases: 1717
Invalid: 5909
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 9997

Interviewer instructions

(a) Copy dates for each vaccination from the card.
(b) Write ‘44’ in day column if card shows that vaccination was given but no date recorded.

Child received any other vaccinations (IM5)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2122
Invalid: 5504

Literal question

IN ADDITION TO WHAT IS RECORDED ON THIS CARD, DID (name) RECEIVE ANY OTHER VACCINATIONS - INCLUDING VACCINATIONS RECEIVED IN CAMPAIGNS OR IMMUNIZATION DAYS?

Interviewer instructions

Record ‘Yes’ only if respondent mentions vaccines shown in the table above.

Child ever received any vaccinations (IM6)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1393
Invalid: 6233

Literal question

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATIONS TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING DISEASES, INCLUDING VACCINATIONS RECEIVED IN A CAMPAIGN OR IMMUNIZATION DAY?

Child ever given BCG vaccination against tuberculosis (IM7)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1211
Invalid: 6415

Literal question

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A BCG VACCINATION AGAINST TUBERCULOSIS - THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE ARM OR SHOULDER THAT USUALLY CAUSES A SCAR?

Child ever given Polio vaccination (IM8)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1211
Invalid: 6415

Literal question

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED ANY VACCINATION DROPS IN THE MOUTH" TO PROTECT HIM/HER FROM GETTING DISEASES - THAT IS, POLIO?

Polio first given just after birth or later (IM9)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1172
Invalid: 6454

Literal question

WAS THE FIRST POLIO VACCINE RECEIVED IN THE FIRST TWO WEEKS AFTER BIRTH OR LATER?

Times child given Polio vaccination (IM10)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1172
Invalid: 6454

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES WAS THE POLIO VACCINE RECEIVED?

Child ever given PENTA1 vaccination (IM11)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1211
Invalid: 6415

Literal question

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A PENTA (DPT/HEPB/INFL) VACCINATION – THAT IS, AN INJECTION IN THE THIGH OR BUTTOCKS – TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING TETANUS, WHOOPING COUGH, OR DIPHTHERIA?

Interviewer instructions

Probe by indicating that PENTA vaccination is sometimes given at the same time as Polio

Times child given PENTA1 vaccination (IM12)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1096
Invalid: 6530

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES WAS A PENTA (DPT/HEPB/INFL) VACCINE RECEIVED?

Child ever given Measles or MMR vaccination (IM16)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1211
Invalid: 6415

Literal question

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED A MEASLES INJECTION - THAT IS, A SHOT IN THE ARM AT THE AGE OF 9 MONTHS OR OLDER - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING MEASLES?

Child ever given Yellow Fever vaccination (IM17)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1211
Invalid: 6415

Literal question

HAS (name) EVER RECEIVED THE YELLOW FEVER VACCINATION – THAT IS, A SHOT IN THE ARM AT THE AGE OF 9 MONTHS OR OLDER - TO PREVENT HIM/HER FROM GETTING YELLOW FEVER?

Interviewer instructions

Child ever given Yellow Fever vaccination (IM17)
File: children under 5 years

Probe by indicating that the yellow fever vaccine is sometimes given at the same time as the measles vaccine

Child given Vitamin A dose within last 6 months (IM18)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

HAS (name) RECEIVED A VITAMIN A DOSE LIKE (THIS/ANY OF THESE) WITHIN THE LAST 6 MONTHS?

Interviewer instructions

Show common types of ampules / capsules / syrups

Child participated in campaign A (IM19A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

PLEASE TELL ME IF (name) HAS PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CAMPAIGNS OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR: [A] POLIO IMMUNIZATION PHASE I (MARCH 2011)

Child participated in campaign B (IM19B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

PLEASE TELL ME IF (name) HAS PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CAMPAIGNS OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR: [B] POLIO IMMUNIZATION PHASE II (MAY 2011)

Child participated in campaign C (IM19C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Child participated in campaign C (IM19C)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

PLEASE TELL ME IF (name) HAS PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CAMPAIGNS OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR:
[C] POLIO IMMUNIZATION PHASE III (AUGUST 2011)

Child participated in campaign D (IM19D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

PLEASE TELL ME IF (name) HAS PARTICIPATED IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING CAMPAIGNS OVER THE COURSE OF THE YEAR:
[D] POLIO IMMUNIZATION PHASE IV (NOVEMBER 2011)

Name registered with any health insurance scheme (HI1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

HAS (name) EVER BEEN REGISTERED WITH ANY HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME?

Type of health insurance: National/District Health Insurance (NHIS) (HI2A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4052
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DOES (NAME) HAVE?
Probe: ANY OTHER?

Type of health insurance: Mutual Health Organisation/Community-based Health Insurance (HI2B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DOES (NAME) HAVE?
Probe: ANY OTHER?

Type of health insurance: Other privately Purchased Commercial Health Insurance (HI2C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DOES (NAME) HAVE?
Probe: ANY OTHER?

Type of health insurance: Other (HI2X)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DOES (NAME) HAVE?
Probe: ANY OTHER?

In which year was name registered (HI3A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2006-9998

Valid cases: 4052
Invalid: 3574
Minimum: 2006
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

IN WHICH YEAR WAS (NAME) FIRST REGISTERED WITH THE NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (NHIS)?

How was your membership of NHIS achieved (HI4)
File: children under 5 years

How was your membership of NHIS achieved (HI4)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 4052
Invalid: 3574

Literal question

HOW WAS (NAME'S) MEMBERSHIP OF THE NHIS ACHIEVED?

Do you hold a valid NHIS card (HI5)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4052
Invalid: 3574

Literal question

DOES (NAME) HOLD A VALID NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (NHIS) CARD?

Interviewer instructions

If child has valid insurance card, request to see it.
Check to make sure it is valid for 2011

Why no valid NHIS card fora child; (HI6)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-9

Valid cases: 1268
Invalid: 6358

Literal question

WHY DOES (NAME) NOT HAVE A VALID NHIS CARD?

Any plan to renew NHIS (HI7)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 480
Invalid: 7146

Literal question

DO YOU PLAN TO RENEW (NAME'S) NHIS REGISTRATION?

Why no plan to renew NHIS: Have not been sick (HI8A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe:
ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS; Still pay out of pocket (HI8C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe:
ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS:Poor quality care with card (HI8D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe:
ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS: Waiting time for card too long (HI8E)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe:
ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS:Desired services not covered (HI8F)
File: children under 5 years

Why no plan to renew NHIS:Desired services not covered (HI8F)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe:
ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS:Clinics used/traditional services not covered by NHIS (HI8G)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe:
ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS:Not aware that card is renewable (HI8H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe:
ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS:(specify) (HI8X)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW (NAME's) NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe:
ANY OTHER REASON?

Does NHIS card holders getting better services from facility? (HI9)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4052
Invalid: 3574

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, DOES A CHILD WITH THE NHIS CARD GET BETTER/SAME/WORSE SERVICES WHEN THEY VISIT HEALTH CARE FACILITIES?

Why not registered with NHIS; Have not heard of NHIS (HI10A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; No trust in NHIS (HI10C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 96
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Don't know where to register (HI10D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 113
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Registration Office too far (HI10E)
File: children under 5 years

Why not registered with NHIS; Registration Office too far (HI10E)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 601
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Do not need health insurance (HI10F)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 459
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; NHIS does not cover the services I need (HI10G)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; NHIS does not cover the facilities I use (HI10H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Not aware that card is renewable (HI10I)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Other (specify) (HI10X)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2244
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION FOR (NAME) WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

s youir insurance currently valid (HI11)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 32
Invalid: 7594

Literal question

IS (NAME'S) INSURANCE CURRENTLY VALID FOR 2011?

Measurer's identification code (AN1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 16-206

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 16
Maximum: 206
Mean: 121
Standard deviation: 55.8

Pre question

Measurer's name and number:

Result of height/length and weight measurement (AN2)
File: children under 5 years

Result of height/length and weight measurement (AN2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Result of height / length and weight measurement

Child's weight (kilograms) (AN3)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 0.5-99.9

Valid cases: 7475
Invalid: 151
Minimum: 0.5
Maximum: 99.9

Literal question

Child's weight

Child measured lying or standing (AN4A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7475
Invalid: 151

Literal question

Child's length or height

Interviewer instructions

? Child under 2 years old. ? Measure length (lying down). ? Child age 2 or more years. ? Measure height (standing up).

Child's length or height (centimetres) (AN4)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 36-999.9

Valid cases: 7475
Invalid: 151
Minimum: 36
Maximum: 999.9

Interviewer instructions

? Child under 2 years old. ? Measure length (lying down). ? Child age 2 or more years. ? Measure height (standing up).

Oedema presence (AN5)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7475
Invalid: 151

Literal question

Oedema

Interviewer instructions

EXAMINE AND RECORD.

Child born in month of interview or five previous months (AM1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Literal question

Check AG1: Was child born in month of interview or five previous months?

Anaemia testing consent outcome (AM3)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4609
Invalid: 3017

Pre question

Anaemia testing consent outcome.

Malaria testing consent outcome (AM5)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4609
Invalid: 3017

Pre question

Malaria testing consent outcome.

Bar code label (AM7)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 5

Valid cases: 4609
Invalid: 0

Pre question

Bar code label.

Interviewer instructions

Put the first bar code label here, the 2nd on the RDT, the 3rd on the slide and the 4th and 5th on the transmittal forms.

Haemoglobin Level (AM8)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 3.7-99.9

Valid cases: 4609
Invalid: 3017
Minimum: 3.7
Maximum: 99.6

Pre question

Haemoglobin level.

Interviewer instructions

Record the haemoglobin level here and in the anaemia and malaria brochure.

Malaria rapid test outcome (AM9)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4609
Invalid: 3017

Pre question

Malaria rapid test outcome.

Malaria rapid test result (AM10)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 4516
Invalid: 3110

Pre question

Malaria rapid test result.

Interviewer instructions

Record the result of the RDT here and in the anaemia and malaria brochure.

Haemoglobin result (AM11)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 1941
Invalid: 5685

Interviewer instructions

Check AM8:
Haemoglobin result

Suffering from: Extreme weakness (AM13A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2596
Invalid: 0

Literal question

DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: EXTREME WEAKNESS?

Suffering from: Heart problem (AM13B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2310
Invalid: 0

Literal question

DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: HEART PROBLEMS?

Suffering from: Fainting, loss of consciousness (AM13C)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2299
Invalid: 0

Literal question

DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: FAINTING, LOSS OF CONSCIOUSNESS?

Suffering from: Rapid or difficult breathing (AM13D)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Suffering from: Rapid or difficult breathing (AM13D)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2346
Invalid: 0

Literal question

DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: RAPID OR DIFFICULT BREATHING?

Suffering from: Seizures (AM13E)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2311
Invalid: 0

Literal question

DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: SEIZURES?

Suffering from:Abnormal bleeding (AM13F)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2304
Invalid: 0

Literal question

DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: ABNORMAL BLEEDING?

Suffering from: Jaundice (AM13G)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2329
Invalid: 0

Literal question

DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS: JAUNDICE (YELLOW SKIN)?

Suffering from:Dark urine (AM13H)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2360
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Suffering from:Dark urine (AM13H)
File: children under 5 years

DOES (NAME) SUFFER FROM ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ILLNESSES OR SYMPTOMS:
DARK URINE?

Any code circle (AM14)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 279
Invalid: 7347

Literal question

Check AM13: Any code circled?

check AM18 (AM15)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 2567
Invalid: 5059

Interviewer instructions

Check AM8:
Haemoglobin result

Has nane taken any medicine given by a doctor in the past 2 weeks (AM16)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2523
Invalid: 5103

Literal question

IN THE PAST 2 WEEKS HAS (NAME) TAKEN ANY MEDICINE GIVEN BY A DOCTOR OR HEALTH CENTER TO TREAT THE MALARIA?

Interviewer instructions

Check if it is AL/AS-AQ by asking to see the medicine. Circle ‘1’ only if it is AL or AS-AQ.

Accepted Medicine (AM20)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Accepted Medicine (AM20)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 2553
Invalid: 5073

Literal question

Accepted medicine?

Height for age percentile NCHS (HAP)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9
Mean: 25.7
Standard deviation: 28.3

Height for age z-score NCHS (HAZ)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -9.98-9.99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: -10
Maximum: 10
Mean: -0.9
Standard deviation: 2.1

Height for age percent of reference median NCHS (HAM)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 56.3-999.9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 56.3
Maximum: 999.9
Mean: 112.8
Standard deviation: 123.8

Weight for age percentile NCHS (WAP)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Weight for age percentile NCHS (WAP)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9
Mean: 23.4
Standard deviation: 26.6

Weight for age z-score NCHS (WAZ)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -7.95-9.99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: -8
Maximum: 10
Mean: -0.9
Standard deviation: 1.9

Weight for age percent of reference median NCHS (WAM)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 12.4-999.9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 12.4
Maximum: 999.9
Mean: 105
Standard deviation: 124.2

Weight for height percentile NCHS (WHP)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 1
Range: 0-99.9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99.9
Mean: 35.6
Standard deviation: 28.6

Weight for height z-score NCHS (WHZ)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -9.71-9.99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: -9.7
Maximum: 10
Mean: -0.3
Standard deviation: 2

Weight for height percent of reference median NCHS (WHM)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 1
Range: 21.8-999.9

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 21.8
Maximum: 999.9
Mean: 119.3
Standard deviation: 144.8

Flag for anthropometric indicators (FLAG)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Body Mass Index WHO (BMI)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 2.62-99.99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 2.6
Maximum: 100

Body Mass Index z-score WHO (ZBMI)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -4.94-99.99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: -4.9
Maximum: 100

Height for age z-score WHO (HAZ2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -5.95-99.99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: -6
Maximum: 100

Weight for age z-score WHO (WAZ2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -5.99-99.99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: -6
Maximum: 100

Weight for height z-score WHO (WHZ2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: -4.97-99.99

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: -5
Maximum: 100

Height for age flag WHO (HAZFLAG)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Weight for age flag WHO (WAZFLAG)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Weight for height flag WHO (WHZFLAG)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

BMI flag WHO (BMIFLAG)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Weight for height - Age flag WHO (WHZNOAGE)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-1

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Net number (TNLN)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 4350

Mosquito net observed (TN4)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 4350

Literal question

Mosquito net observed?

Brand/type of observed net (TN5)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 4350
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 98

Interviewer instructions

Brand/type of observed net (TN5)
File: children under 5 years

Observe or ask the brand/type of mosquito net.
If brand is unknown and you cannot observe the net, show pictures of typical net types/brands to respondent.

Where did you get this net (TN5A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 4350
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 99

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?

Months ago net obtained (TN6)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 4350
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one month, record “00”

Cost of net (TN6A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-99.99

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 4350
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)

Net treated with an insecticide when obtained (TN8)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Net treated with an insecticide when obtained (TN8)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 151
Invalid: 7475

Literal question

WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Net soaked or dipped since obtained (TN9)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 196
Invalid: 7430

Literal question

SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Months ago net soaked or dipped (TN10)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 37
Invalid: 7589

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?

Interviewer instructions

IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, RECORD "00"

Persons slept under mosquito net last night (TN11)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 4350

Literal question

DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Person 1 who slept under net (TN12_1)
File: children under 5 years

Person 1 who slept under net (TN12_1)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 4350

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 2 who slept under net (TN12_2)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 3276
Invalid: 4350
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 90

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 3 who slept under net (TN12_3)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 3214
Invalid: 4412
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 90

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 4 who slept under net (TN12_4)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Person 4 who slept under net (TN12_4)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 1997
Invalid: 5629

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Area (HH6)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Sex (HL4)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IS (name) MALE OR FEMALE?

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3524
Invalid: 4102

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL (name) ATTENDED?

Highest class/year completed at that level (ED4B)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 3510
Invalid: 4116

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST CLASS/YEAR (name) COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL?

Date of interview child (CMC) (CDOI)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1341-1344

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1341
Maximum: 1344
Mean: 1342.3
Standard deviation: 0.9

Date of birth of child (CMC) (CDOB)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1282-1344

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 1282
Maximum: 1344
Mean: 1312.4
Standard deviation: 17.2

Age (months) (CAGE)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Age (months) (CAGE)
File: children under 5 years

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-59

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59
Mean: 29.4
Standard deviation: 17.2

Age (CAGE_6)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Age (CAGE_11)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76

Age in days (CAGED)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9999

Valid cases: 7550
Invalid: 76
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 9999
Mean: 970.7
Standard deviation: 915

Children's sample weight (chweight)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-10.0947715102231

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 10.1
Mean: 1
Standard deviation: 1.1

Anemia testing sample weight (anweight)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-7.06015014485871

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 7.1
Mean: 0.8
Standard deviation: 0.7

Malaria testing sample weight (mlweight)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-7.06015014485871

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 7.1
Mean: 0.8
Standard deviation: 0.7

Mother's education (melevel)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Religion of household head (religion)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 97

Wealth index score (wscore)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -2.68736553414338-3.12297443903362

Valid cases: 7626 (7550)
Invalid: 0 (0)
Minimum: -2.7
Maximum: 3.1
Mean: -0.3 (0.2)
Standard deviation: 0.9 (1)

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: children under 5 years

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 7626
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 469.6
Standard deviation: 249.8

Household number (HH2)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Line number (LN)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-21

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Heard of female circumcision (FG1)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF FEMALE CIRCUMCISION?

Ever circumcised (FG3)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Ever circumcised (FG3)
File: female genital mutilation

Literal question

HAVE YOU YOURSELF EVER BEEN CIRCUMCISED?

Number of daughters (FG9)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Check CM5 for Number of daughters at home and CM7 for Number of daughters elsewhere, and sum the answers here

Line Number (FGLN)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Age of daughter (FG13)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW OLD IS (name)?

Daughter younger than 15 years (FG14)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Is (name) younger than 15 years of age?

Daughter circumcised (FG15)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6406
Invalid: 2673

Literal question

IS (name) CIRCUMCISED?

Daughter's age at circumcision (FG16)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 151
Invalid: 8928

Literal question

HOW OLD WAS (name) WHEN THIS OCCURRED?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent does not know the age, probe to get an estimate.

Flesh removed from the genital area: daughter (FG17)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 151
Invalid: 8928

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU WHAT WAS DONE TO (name) AT THAT TIME.
WAS ANY FLESH REMOVED FROM THE GENITAL AREA?

Genital area nicked without removing flesh: daughter (FG18)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 9067

Literal question

WAS HER GENITAL AREA JUST NICKED WITHOUT REMOVING ANY FLESH?

Genital area sewn closed: daughter (FG19)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 151
Invalid: 8928

Literal question

WAS HER GENITAL AREA SEWN CLOSED?
If necessary, probe: WAS IT SEALED?

Person circumcising daughter (FG20)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 151
Invalid: 8928

Literal question

WHO PERFORMED THE CIRCUMCISION?

Area (HH6)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Women's sample weight (wmweight)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Women's sample weight (wmweight)
File: female genital mutilation

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0.0425248945131661-8.77548221203118

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8.8
Mean: 0.9
Standard deviation: 1

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Religion of household head (religion)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 97

Education (welevel)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Wealth index score (wscore)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -2.68736553414338-3.19026894300744

Valid cases: 9079 (8275.7)
Invalid: 0 (0)
Minimum: -2.7
Maximum: 3.2
Mean: -0.2 (0.4)
Standard deviation: 1 (1)

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: female genital mutilation

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 9079
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 405.5
Standard deviation: 233.8

Household number (HH2)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Interviewer number (HH3)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 13-205

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 13
Maximum: 205
Mean: 107.8
Standard deviation: 57.2

Supervisor number (HH4)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-201

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 201
Mean: 104.8
Standard deviation: 57.2

Day of interview (HH5D)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31
Mean: 16.5
Standard deviation: 8.8

Month of interview (HH5M)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-12

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Year of interview (HH5Y)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2011-2011

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Household selected for Male survey (HH5A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Area (HH6)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

District (HH7A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-27

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 27
Mean: 8.5
Standard deviation: 5.4

District type (HH7B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Sub-district (HH7C)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-11

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Result of HH interview (HH9)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Respondent to HH questionnaire (HH10)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Number of HH members (HH11)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 26
Mean: 4.5
Standard deviation: 2.9

Number of women 15 - 49 years (HH12)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-8

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Number of woman' questionnaires completed (HH13)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Number of children under age 5 (HH14)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Number of under - 5 questionnaires completed (HH15)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Number of men 15 - 59 years (HH15A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Number of men's questionnaires completed (HH15B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-7

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Field editor (HH16)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-202

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 12
Maximum: 202
Mean: 105.8
Standard deviation: 57.2

Data entry clerk (HH17)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Start of interview - Hour (HH18H)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Start of interview - Minutes (HH18M)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

End of interview - Hour (HH19H)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

End of interview - Minutes (HH19M)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Main source of drinking water (WS1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

WHAT IS THE MAIN SOURCE OF DRINKING WATER FOR MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?

Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking) (WS2)
File: household

Overview

Main source of water used for other purposes (if bottled water used for drinking) (WS2)
File: household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 1659
Invalid: 10491

Literal question

WHAT IS THE MAIN SOURCE OF WATER USED BY YOUR HOUSEHOLD FOR OTHER PURPOSES SUCH AS COOKING AND HAND WASHING?

Location of the water source (WS3)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9310
Invalid: 2840

Literal question

WHERE IS THAT WATER SOURCE LOCATED?

Time (in minutes) to get water and come back (WS4)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-999

Valid cases: 9174
Invalid: 2976
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 998

Literal question

HOW LONG DOES IT TAKE TO GO THERE, GET WATER, AND COME BACK?

Person collecting water (WS5)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9174
Invalid: 2976

Literal question

WHO USUALLY GOES TO THIS SOURCE TO COLLECT THE WATER FOR YOUR HOUSEHOLD?
PROBE: IS THIS PERSON UNDER AGE 15? WHAT SEX?

Treat water to make safer for drinking (WS6)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DO YOU DO ANYTHING TO THE WATER TO MAKE IT SAFER TO DRINK?

Water treatment: Boil (WS7A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 193
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Add bleach/chlorine (WS7B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 63
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Strain it through a cloth (WS7C)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 457
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Use water filter (WS7D)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 105
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Solar disinfection (WS7E)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Let it stand and settle (WS7F)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 145
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment:Add Camphor (WS7G)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 129
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment:Add water tablet (WS7H)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 30
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment: Other (WS7X)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

Water treatment:DK (WS7Z)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT DO YOU USUALLY DO TO MAKE THE WATER SAFER TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record all items mentioned.

filter ws7A (WS7A1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Availability of piped water (WS7B1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3074
Invalid: 9076

Literal question

DURING THE LAST MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID THE WATER FLOW THROUGH THE PIPE?

Last breakdown of water facility (WS7C1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4891
Invalid: 7259

Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME THE WATER FACILITY BROKE DOWN?

Time taken to fix water facility (WS7D1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2781
Invalid: 9369

Literal question

LAST TIME THE FACILITY WATER BROKE DOWN, HOW LONG DID IT TAKE TO HAVE IT FIXED AND WORKING AGAIN?

Type of toilet facility (WS8)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

WHAT KIND OF TOILET FACILITY DO MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD USUALLY USE?
If “flush”, probe: WHERE DOES IT FLUSH TO?

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, ask permission to observe the facility.

Toilet facility shared (WS9)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7167
Invalid: 4983

Literal question

DO YOU SHARE THIS FACILITY WITH OTHERS WHO ARE NOT MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD?

Toilet shared with other household or with general public (WS10)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5616
Invalid: 6534

Literal question

DO YOU SHARE THIS FACILITY ONLY WITH MEMBERS OF OTHER HOUSEHOLDS THAT YOU KNOW, OR IS THE FACILITY OPEN TO THE USE OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC?

Households using this toilet facility (WS11)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-99

Valid cases: 2277
Invalid: 9873

Literal question

HOW MANY HOUSEHOLDS IN TOTAL USE THIS TOILET FACILITY, INCLUDING YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?

Religion of household head (HC1A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

WHAT IS THE RELIGION OF THE HEAD OF THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Ethnic group of household head (HC1B)
File: household

Ethnic group of household head (HC1B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

TO WHAT ETHNIC GROUP DOES THE HEAD OF THIS HOUSEHOLD BELONG?

Interviewer instructions

Refer to Manual for Ethnic classifications

Number of rooms used for sleeping (HC2)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

HOW MANY ROOMS IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ARE USED FOR SLEEPING?

Main material of floor (HC3)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Interviewer instructions

Main material of the dwelling floor.
Record observation.

Main material of roof (HC4)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Interviewer instructions

Main material of the roof.
Record observation.

Main material of exterior wall (HC5)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Interviewer instructions

Main material of the exterior walls.
Record observation.

Type of fuel use for cooking (HC6)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF FUEL DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD MAINLY USE FOR COOKING?

Type of fire (HC6A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10054
Invalid: 2096

Literal question

IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, IS FOOD COOKED ON AN OPEN FIRE, A COAL POT OR A CLOSED STOVE?

Cooking location (HC7)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10054
Invalid: 2096

Literal question

IS THE COOKING USUALLY DONE IN THE HOUSE, IN A SEPARATE BUILDING, OR OUTDOORS?

Interviewer instructions

If ‘In the house’, probe: IS IT DONE IN A SEPARATE ROOM USED AS A KITCHEN?

Electricity (HC8A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Radio (HC8B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Black & White Television (HC8C)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Colour Television (HC8C1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Land/fixed phone (HC8D)
File: household

Land/fixed phone (HC8D)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Refrigerator/Freezer (HC8E)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Washing machine (HC8F)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Laptop computer (HC8G)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Desktop computer (HC8H)
File: household

Desktop computer (HC8H)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Video deck (HC8I)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

DVD/ VCD player (HC8J)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Sewing machine (HC8K)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE:

Watch (HC9A)
File: household

Watch (HC9A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

Mobile telephone (HC9B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

Bicycle (HC9C)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

Motorcycle or scooter (HC9D)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

Animal-drawn cart (HC9E)
File: household

Animal-drawn cart (HC9E)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

Car or truck (HC9F)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

Canoe/Boat with motor (HC9G)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

Canoe/ boat without motor (HC9H)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD OWN:

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)
File: household

Household owns the dwelling (HC10)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

WHAT IS THE OCCUPANCY STATUS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD IN THIS DWELLING?

Any household member own land that can be used for agriculture (HC11)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY PIECE OF LAND THAT IS USED OR CAN BE USED FOR AGRICULTURE?

Agriculture land members of household own - Unit (HC12U)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6710
Invalid: 5440

Literal question

HOW MANY (HECTARES POLES/ACRES/PLOT) OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1, record “00”. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’ for Number.
If Unit is not known, circle “998”.

Size of agric land - Number (HC12N)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-98

Valid cases: 6710
Invalid: 5440
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY (HECTARES POLES/ACRES/PLOT) OF AGRICULTURAL LAND DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?

Interviewer instructions

Size of agric land - Number (HC12N)
File: household

If less than 1, record “00”. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’ for Number.
If Unit is not known, circle “998”.

Any household member own land for residential/commercial purposes (HC12A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

APART FROM THE PLOT DESCRIBED IN HC11 ABOVE, DOES ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY PIECE OF LAND THAT CAN BE USED FOR RESIDENTIAL AND/OR COMMERCIAL PURPOSES?

Residential/commercial land members of household own - Unit (HC12BU)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3969
Invalid: 8181

Literal question

HOW MANY (HECTARES POLES/ACRES/PLOT/ROPES) OF RESIDENTIAL PLOTS DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1, record “00”. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’ for Number.
If Unit is not known, circle “998”.

Residential/commercial land members of household own - Area (HC12BN)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3969
Invalid: 8181
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY (HECTARES POLES/ACRES/PLOT/ROPES) OF RESIDENTIAL PLOTS DO MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1, record “00”. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’ for Number.
If Unit is not known, circle “998”.

Household own any animals (HC13)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD OWN ANY LIVESTOCK, HERDS, OTHER FARM ANIMALS, OR POULTRY?

Cattle, milk cows, or bulls (HC14A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7033
Invalid: 5117
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’.

Horses, donkeys, or mules (HC14B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7033
Invalid: 5117

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’.

Goats (HC14C)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7033
Invalid: 5117
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

Goats (HC14C)
File: household

If none, record ‘00’. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’.

Sheep (HC14D)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7033
Invalid: 5117
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’.

Chickens (HC14E)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7033
Invalid: 5117
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’.

Pigs (HC14F)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7033
Invalid: 5117
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’.

Rabbits (HC14G)
File: household

Rabbits (HC14G)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7033
Invalid: 5117
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 90

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’.

Ducks (HC14H)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7033
Invalid: 5117
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 95

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’.

Others (HC14I)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7033
Invalid: 5117
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY OF THE FOLLOWING ANIMALS DOES THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’. If 95 or more, record ‘95’. If unknown, record ‘98’.

Any household member own bank account (HC15)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

Any household member own bank account (HC15)
File: household

DOES ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BANK ACCOUNT?

Any household member received cash/kind support from non-household member past 12 months (HC16)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

OVER THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVED ANY FORM OF SUPPORT (KIND OR CASH) FROM NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBER?

Any household member received cash/kind support from Govt. past 12 months (HC17)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

OVER THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD RECEIVED ANY FORM OF SUPPORT (KIND OR CASH) FROM GOVERNMENT OR OTHER ORGANIZATION?

Source of kind/cash support: LEAP (HC18A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 134
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Source of kind/cash support: District Assembly (HC18B)
File: household

Overview

Source of kind/cash support: District Assembly (HC18B)
File: household

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 462
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Source of kind/cash support: NGO (HC18C)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 254
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Source of kind/cash support: Religious Group (HC18D)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 115
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Source of kind/cash support: Social Group (HC18E)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 180
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Source of kind/cash support: Other (HC18X)
File: household

Source of kind/cash support: Other (HC18X)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 87
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Source of kind/cash support: DK (HC18Z)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 24
Invalid: 0

Literal question

FROM WHICH SOURCE DID THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER(S) RECEIVE THIS FORM OF SUPPORT?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Any household member sent out cash/kind support to non-household members (HC19)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

OVER THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD SENT OUT ANY FORM OF SUPPORT (KIND OR CASH) TO NON- HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS?

Household has mosquito nets (TN1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE ANY MOSQUITO NETS THAT CAN BE USED WHILE SLEEPING?

Number of mosquito nets (TN2)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 6642
Invalid: 5508

Literal question

HOW MANY MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Any household member disposed off any treated mosquito nets (TN14)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6642
Invalid: 5508

Literal question

DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANY MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD DISPOSED OFF ANY TREATED MOSQUITO NET?

How was treated mosquito net disposed off (TN15)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1279
Invalid: 10871

Literal question

NOW I WANT TO TALK ABOUT THE LAST TREATED NET THAT YOU DISPOSE OFF.
HOW DID YOU DISPOSE OFF YOUR LAST TREATED MOSQUITO NET?

How long was treated mosquito net used before disposing off (TN16)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1279
Invalid: 10871

Literal question

HOW LONG DID YOU USE IT BEFORE DISPOSING IT OFF?

Main reason for disposing off the treated mosquito net (TN17)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1279
Invalid: 10871

Literal question

WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON FOR DISPOSING OFF THIS NET?

Interior walls of dwelling sprayed against mosquitos (IR1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

AT ANY TIME IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HAS ANYONE COME INTO YOUR DWELLING TO SPRAY THE INTERIOR WALLS AGAINST MOSQUITOES?

Government worker / program (IR2A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 752
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Private company (IR2B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 93
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Non-governmental organization (IR2C)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 50
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Private individual (IR2D)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 50
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

DK (IR2Z)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Other (IR2X)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO SPRAYED THE INTERIOR WALLS OF YOUR DWELLING?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that apply.

Total children aged 2-14 years (CD6)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-16

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Rank number of the selected child (CD8)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Interviewer instructions

Record the rank number of the selected child

Child line number (CD9)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-97

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Interviewer instructions

Write the name and line number of the child selected for the module from CD3 and CD2, based on the rank number in CD8.

Flag for correct child line number (CD_FLAG)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Took away privileges (CD11)
File: household

Overview

Took away privileges (CD11)
File: household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

TOOK AWAY PRIVILEGES, FORBADE SOMETHING (name) LIKED OR DID NOT ALLOW HIM/HER TO LEAVE HOUSE.

Ignored/ Refused to communicate (CD11A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

IGNORED/REFUSED TO COMMUNICATE TO (name).

Explained why behaviour was wrong (CD12)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

EXPLAINED WHY (name)'S BEHAVIOR WAS WRONG.

Shook child (CD13)
File: household

Overview

Shook child (CD13)
File: household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

SHOOK HIM/HER.

Shouted, yelled or screamed at child (CD14)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

SHOUTED, YELLED AT OR SCREAMED AT HIM/HER.

Gave child something else to do (CD15)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

GAVE HIM/HER SOMETHING ELSE TO DO.

Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand (CD16)
File: household

Overview

Spanked, hit or slapped child on bottom with bare hand (CD16)
File: household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

SPANKED, HIT, PUSHED OR SLAPPED HIM/HER ON THE BOTTOM WITH BARE HAND.

Hit child on the bottom or elsewhere with belt, brush, stick, etc. (CD17)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

HIT HIM/HER ON THE BOTTOM OR ELSEWHERE ON THE BODY WITH SOMETHING LIKE A BELT, COMB, HAIRBRUSH, CANE, STICK OR OTHER HARD OBJECT.

Called child dumb, lazy or another name (CD18)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

CALLED HIM/HER DUMB, LAZY, OR ANOTHER NAME LIKE THAT.

Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears (CD19)
File: household

Overview

Hit or slapped child on the face, head or ears (CD19)
File: household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

HIT OR SLAPPED HIM/HER ON THE FACE, HEAD OR EARS.

Hit or slapped child on the hand, arm or leg (CD20)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

HIT OR SLAPPED HIM/HER ON THE HAND, ARM, OR LEG.

Beat child up as hard as one could (CD21)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

BEAT HIM/HER UP, THAT IS HIT HIM/HER OVER AND OVER AS HARD AS ONE COULD.

Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly (CD22)
File: household

Overview

Child needs to be physically punished to be brought up properly (CD22)
File: household

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8156
Invalid: 3994

Pre question

ADULTS USE CERTAIN WAYS TO TEACH CHILDREN THE RIGHT BEHAVIOUR OR TO ADDRESS A BEHAVIOUR PROBLEM. I WILL READ VARIOUS METHODS THAT ARE USED AND I WANT YOU TO TELL ME IF YOU OR ANYONE ELSE IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAS USED THIS METHOD WITH (name) IN THE PAST MONTH.

Literal question

DO YOU BELIEVE THAT IN ORDER TO BRING UP, RAISE, OR EDUCATE A CHILD PROPERLY, THE CHILD NEEDS TO BE PHYSICALLY PUNISHED?

Place where household members most often wash their hands (HW1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

PLEASE SHOW ME WHERE MEMBERS OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD MOST OFTEN WASH THEIR HANDS.

Water available at the place for handwashing (HW2)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2601
Invalid: 9549

Interviewer instructions

Observe presence of water at the specific place for handwashing.
Verify by checking the tap/pump, or basin, bucket, water container or similar objects for presence of water.

Washing soap (e.g. Key soap) (HW3A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 976
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Washing soap (e.g. Key soap) (HW3A)
File: household

Record if soap or detergent or other traditional detergents are present at the specific place for hand washing.
Circle all that apply.
Skip to Next Module if any soap or detergent code (A, B, C, D, E or X) is circled. If "None" (Y) is circled, continue with HW4.

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW3B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 150
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Record if soap or detergent or other traditional detergents are present at the specific place for hand washing.
Circle all that apply.
Skip to Next Module if any soap or detergent code (A, B, C, D, E or X) is circled. If "None" (Y) is circled, continue with HW4.

Liquid hand washing soap (HW3C)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 381
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Record if soap or detergent or other traditional detergents are present at the specific place for hand washing.
Circle all that apply.
Skip to Next Module if any soap or detergent code (A, B, C, D, E or X) is circled. If "None" (Y) is circled, continue with HW4.

Ash (HW3D)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Record if soap or detergent or other traditional detergents are present at the specific place for hand washing.
Circle all that apply.
Skip to Next Module if any soap or detergent code (A, B, C, D, E or X) is circled. If "None" (Y) is circled, continue with HW4.

Toilet Soap (e.g. Lux) (HW3E)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 342
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Toilet Soap (e.g. Lux) (HW3E)
File: household

Record if soap or detergent or other traditional detergents are present at the specific place for hand washing.
Circle all that apply.
Skip to Next Module if any soap or detergent code (A, B, C, D, E or X) is circled. If "None" (Y) is circled, continue with HW4.

Other (HW3X)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 22
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Record if soap or detergent or other traditional detergents are present at the specific place for hand washing.
Circle all that apply.
Skip to Next Module if any soap or detergent code (A, B, C, D, E or X) is circled. If "None" (Y) is circled, continue with HW4.

None (HW3Y)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1060
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Record if soap or detergent or other traditional detergents are present at the specific place for hand washing.
Circle all that apply.
Skip to Next Module if any soap or detergent code (A, B, C, D, E or X) is circled. If "None" (Y) is circled, continue with HW4.

Soap/other material available for washing hands (HW4)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10384
Invalid: 1766

Literal question

DO YOU HAVE ANY SOAP OR DETERGENT OR ANY OTHER TRADITIONAL DETERGENTS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD FOR WASHING HANDS?

Washing Soap (e.g. Key soap) (HW5A)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3533
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Washing Soap (e.g. Key soap) (HW5A)
File: household

CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Detergent (Powder / Liquid / Paste) (HW5B)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 438
Invalid: 0

Literal question

CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Liquid handwashing soap (HW5C)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 711
Invalid: 0

Literal question

CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Ash (HW5E)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1081
Invalid: 0

Literal question

CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Toilet Soap (e.g. Lux) (HW5D)
File: household

Overview

Toilet Soap (e.g. Lux) (HW5D)
File: household

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 0

Literal question

CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Other (HW5X)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 282
Invalid: 0

Literal question

CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Not able / Does not want to show (HW5Y)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

Literal question

CAN YOU PLEASE SHOW IT TO ME?

Interviewer instructions

Record observation. Circle all that apply.

Salt iodization test outcome (SI1)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Literal question

WE WOULD LIKE TO CHECK WHETHER THE SALT USED IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD IS IODIZED. MAY I HAVE A SAMPLE OF THE SALT USED TO COOK MEALS IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD?

Interviewer instructions

Once you have tested the salt, circle the number that corresponds to the test outcome.

Has salt sample been collected (SI2)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11014
Invalid: 1136

Literal question

HAS THE SALT SAMPLE BEEN COLLECTED FROM THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Sex of household head (HHSEX)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-8.17102031728529

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8.2
Mean: 1
Standard deviation: 1

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Religion of household head (religion)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 97

Education of household head (helevel)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 11925
Invalid: 225
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Wealth index score (wscore)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -2.68736553414338-3.30193241623156

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -2.7
Maximum: 3.3
Mean: -0
Standard deviation: 1

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0

Primary sampling unit (PSU)
File: household

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 12150 (11925)
Invalid: 0 (0)
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 405.5 (308.8)
Standard deviation: 233.8 (168.2)

Strata (stratum)
File: household

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 12150
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 20
Mean: 12
Standard deviation: 6.3

Cluster number (HH1)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 450.1
Standard deviation: 234.4

Household number (HH2)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Line number (HL1)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 26
Mean: 3.7
Standard deviation: 2.7

Relationship to the head (HL3)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT IS THE RELATIONSHIP OF (name) TO THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD?

Sex (HL4)
File: household listing

Overview

Sex (HL4)
File: household listing

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Literal question

IS (name) MALE OR FEMALE?

Month of birth (HL5M)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT IS (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH?

Year of birth (HL5Y)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1901-9999

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1901
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

WHAT IS (name)'S DATE OF BIRTH?

Age (HL6)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW OLD IS (name)?

Line number of woman age 15 - 49 (HL7)
File: household listing

Overview

Line number of woman age 15 - 49 (HL7)
File: household listing

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-22

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Circle line number if woman is age 15-49

Line number of man age 15 - 59 (HL7A)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-20

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Interviewer instructions

Circle line number if man is age 15-59

Line number of mother/caretaker for children age 5 - 14 (HL8)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-21

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO IS THE MOTHER OR PRIMARY CARETAKER OF THIS CHILD?

Interviewer instructions

Record line number of mother/caretaker

Line number of mother/caretaker for children under age 5 (HL9)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-21

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO IS THE MOTHER/ PRIMARY CARETAKER OF THIS CHILD?

Interviewer instructions

Record line number of mother/caretaker

Member stayed in the house last night (HL10)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Literal question

DID (name) STAY HERE LAST NIGHT?

Is natural mother alive (HL11)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27466
Invalid: 26762

Literal question

IS (name)'NATURAL MOTHER ALIVE?

Natural mother's line number in HH (HL12)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 26802
Invalid: 27426

Literal question

DOES (name)'S NATURAL MOTHER LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Is natural father alive (HL13)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27466
Invalid: 26762

Literal question

IS (name)' NATURAL FATHER ALIVE?

Natural father's line number in HH (HL14)
File: household listing

Natural father's line number in HH (HL14)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 25704
Invalid: 28524

Literal question

DOES (name)'S NATURAL FATHER LIVE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD?

Line number (ED1)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-26

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 26
Mean: 3.7
Standard deviation: 2.7

Ever attended school or pre-school (ED3)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 49707
Invalid: 4521

Literal question

HAS (name) EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL OR PRE-SCHOOL?

Highest level of education attended (ED4A)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 33941
Invalid: 20287

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL (name) ATTENDED?

Highest class/year completed at that level (ED4B)
File: household listing

Overview

Highest class/year completed at that level (ED4B)
File: household listing

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 28990
Invalid: 25238

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST CLASS/YEAR (name) COMPLETED AT THIS LEVEL?

Attended school during current school year (2011-2012) (ED5)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 23310
Invalid: 30918

Literal question

DURING THE 2011-2012 SCHOOL YEAR, DID (name) ATTEND SCHOOL OR PRESCHOOL AT ANY TIME?

Level of education attended current school year (ED6A)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 19759
Invalid: 34469

Literal question

DURING THIS/THAT SCHOOL YEAR, WHICH LEVEL AND CLASS/YEAR IS/WAS (name) ATTENDING? Level

Class/year of education attended current school year (ED6B)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14933
Invalid: 39295

Literal question

DURING THIS/THAT SCHOOL YEAR, WHICH LEVEL AND CLASS/YEAR IS/WAS (name) ATTENDING? Class/Year

Attended school previous school year (2010-2011) (ED7)
File: household listing

Overview

Attended school previous school year (2010-2011) (ED7)
File: household listing

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 23310
Invalid: 30918

Literal question

DURING THE PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR, THAT IS (2010-2011), DID (name) ATTEND SCHOOL OR PRESCHOOL AT ANY TIME?

Level of education attended previous school year (ED8A)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 19941
Invalid: 34287

Literal question

DURING THAT PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR, WHICH LEVEL AND CLASS/YEAR DID (name) ATTEND? Level

Class/year of education attended previous school year (ED8B)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 14354
Invalid: 39874

Literal question

DURING THAT PREVIOUS SCHOOL YEAR, WHICH LEVEL AND CLASS/YEAR DID (name) ATTEND? Class/Year

Net number (TNLN)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 16177
Invalid: 38051

Mosquito net observed (TN4)
File: household listing

Overview

Mosquito net observed (TN4)
File: household listing

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 16177
Invalid: 38051

Literal question

Mosquito net observed?

Brand/type of observed net (TN5)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 16177
Invalid: 38051

Interviewer instructions

Observe or ask the brand/type of mosquito net.
If brand is unknown and you cannot observe the net, show pictures of typical net types/brands to respondent.

Where did you get this net (TN5A)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 16177
Invalid: 38051

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?

Months ago net obtained (TN6)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 16177
Invalid: 38051
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one month, record “00”

Cost of net (TN6A)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-99.99

Valid cases: 16177
Invalid: 38051
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)

Interviewer instructions

If received free of charge, record “00”

Net treated with an insecticide when obtained (TN8)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 929
Invalid: 53299

Literal question

WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Net soaked or dipped since obtained (TN9)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1218
Invalid: 53010

Literal question

SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Months ago net soaked or dipped (TN10)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 233
Invalid: 53995

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one month, record “00”

Persons slept under mosquito net last night (TN11)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 16177
Invalid: 38051

Literal question

DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Person 1 who slept under net (TN12_1)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 16177
Invalid: 38051

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 2 who slept under net (TN12_2)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 16177
Invalid: 38051
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 90

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 3 who slept under net (TN12_3)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 12990
Invalid: 41238
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 90

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Person 3 who slept under net (TN12_3)
File: household listing

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 4 who slept under net (TN12_4)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 6739
Invalid: 47489

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Day of interview (HH5D)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31
Mean: 16.4
Standard deviation: 8.8

Month of interview (HH5M)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-12

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Year of interview (HH5Y)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2011-2011

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Area (HH6)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Mother's line number (MLINE)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-21

Valid cases: 27466
Invalid: 26762

Father's line number (FLINE)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-14

Valid cases: 27466 (22005)
Invalid: 26762 (24087.8)

Mother's education (melevel)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27466
Invalid: 26762
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 5

Father's education (felevel)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 27466
Invalid: 26762
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Education of household head (helevel)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 9

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0.0401878087067752-8.17102031728529

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8.2
Mean: 0.9
Standard deviation: 0.9

Age at beginning of school year (schage)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-998

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 998

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Religion of household head (religion)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 97

Wealth index score (wscore)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -2.68736553414338-3.30193241623156

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -2.7
Maximum: 3.3
Mean: -0.2
Standard deviation: 1

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: household listing

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 54228
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 431.8
Standard deviation: 237.3

Household number (HH2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Line number (LN)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (MM1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 431.8
Standard deviation: 237.3

Household number (MM2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Man's line number (MM4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Interviewer number (MM5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 13-205

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 13
Maximum: 205
Mean: 113.6
Standard deviation: 57.9

Day of interview (MM6D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31
Mean: 16.5
Standard deviation: 8.8

Month of interview (MM6M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-12

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Year of interview (MM6Y)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2011-2011

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Result of man's interview (MM7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Field editor (MM8)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-202

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 12
Maximum: 202
Mean: 112.4
Standard deviation: 57.8

Data entry clerk (MM9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Start of interview - Hour (MM10H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Start of interview - Minutes (MM10M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

End of interview - Hour (MM11H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

End of interview - Minutes (MM11M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Month of birth of man (MB1M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WERE YOU BORN?

Year of birth of man (MB1Y)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1952-9999

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190
Minimum: 1952
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WERE YOU BORN?

Age of man (MB2)
File: Men

Overview

Age of man (MB2)
File: Men

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-59

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 59
Mean: 32.3
Standard deviation: 12.9

Literal question

HOW OLD ARE YOU?
Probe: HOW OLD WERE YOU AT YOUR LAST BIRTHDAY?

Interviewer instructions

Compare and correct MB1 and/or MB2 if inconsistent

Ever attended school (MB3)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL?
(INCLUDING PRESCHOOL)

Highest level of school you attended (MB4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2517
Invalid: 994

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED?

Highest grade completed at that level (MB5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2454
Invalid: 1057

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST CLASS/YEAR YOU COMPLETED AT THAT LEVEL?

Interviewer instructions

If no class/year completed at that level, enter “0”

Can read part of the sentence (MB7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2645
Invalid: 866

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO READ THIS SENTENCE TO ME.

Interviewer instructions

Show sentence on the card to the respondent.
If respondent cannot read whole sentence, probe:
CAN YOU READ PART OF THE SENTENCE TO ME?

Religion (MB8)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

WHAT IS YOUR RELIGION?

Ethnic group (MB9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

TO WHAT ETHNIC GROUP DO YOU BELONG?

Read newspaper or magazine (AC2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1985
Invalid: 1526

Literal question

DO YOU READ A NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Listen to radio (AC3)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

DO YOU LISTEN TO THE RADIO ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Watch television (AC4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

DO YOU WATCH TELEVISION ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Ever used a computer (AC6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER?

Used computer from a location in last 12 months (AC7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 714
Invalid: 2797

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

How often used a computer in last 12 months (AC8)
File: Men

How often used a computer in last 12 months (AC8)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 590
Invalid: 2921

Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, HOW OFTEN DID YOU USE A COMPUTER? ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Ever used internet (AC9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET?

Used internet in last 12 months (AC10)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 496
Invalid: 3015

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, probe for use from any location, with any device

How often used internet in last one month (AC11)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 439
Invalid: 3072

Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE THE INTERNET ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Currently married or living with a woman (MU1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?

Type of marriage (MU1A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1487
Invalid: 2024

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF MARRIAGE?

Number of women you currently live with (MU1B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1787
Invalid: 1724

Literal question

HOW MANY WOMEN DO YOU CURRENTLY LIVE WITH (MARRIED OR AS IF MARRIED)?

How old is your wife (MU2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 14-99

Valid cases: 1787
Invalid: 1724
Minimum: 14
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW OLD IS YOUR WIFE/PARTNER?
Probe: HOW OLD WAS YOUR WIFE/PARTNER ON HER LAST BIRTHDAY?

Ever married or lived with a woman as married (MU5)
File: Men

Ever married or lived with a woman as married (MU5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1534
Invalid: 1977

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED TOGETHER WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?

Marital status (MU6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 127
Invalid: 3384

Literal question

WHAT IS YOUR MARITAL STATUS NOW: ARE YOU WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?

Married or lived with a woman once or more than once (MU7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 127
Invalid: 3384

Literal question

HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A WOMAN ONLY ONCE OR MORE THAN ONCE?

Month of first union (MU8M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1914
Invalid: 1597

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?

Year of first union (MU8Y)
File: Men

Year of first union (MU8Y)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1972-9999

Valid cases: 1914
Invalid: 1597
Minimum: 1972
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A WOMAN AS IF MARRIED?

Age at first union (MU9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-99

Valid cases: 167
Invalid: 3344

Literal question

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST WIFE/PARTNER?

Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy (MR2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

COUPLES USE VARIOUS WAYS OR METHODS TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY.
ARE YOU OR (ANY OF) YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) CURRENTLY DOING SOMETHING OR USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID HER GETTING PREGNANT?

Current method: Female sterilization (MR3A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male sterilization (MR3B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: IUD (MR3C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Injectables (MR3D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 177
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Implants (MR3E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Pill (MR3F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 116
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male condom (MR3G)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 329
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Female condom (MR3H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Diaphragm (MR3I)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Foam / Jelly (MR3J)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method (MR3K)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (MR3L)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 154
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Withdrawal (MR3M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 30
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: LNG-IUS (MR3N)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Other (MR3X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU / ANY OF YOUR WIVE(S)/PARTNER(S) DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Would you yourself use or allow your wife/partner(s) to use any such method (MR4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2537
Invalid: 974

Literal question

WOULD YOU YOURSELF USE OR WOULD YOU ALLOW (ANY OF) YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS?

Religious beliefs (MR5A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 234
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY WOULDN'T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Religious beliefs
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Interviewer instructions

Record all reasons mentioned.

Partner refuses (MR5B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 51
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY WOULDN’T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Partner refuses
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Interviewer instructions

Record all reasons mentioned.

Cant afford/ expensive (MR5C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 18
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY WOULDN’T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Cant afford/ expensive
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Interviewer instructions

Record all reasons mentioned.

Side effects (MR5D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 232
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY WOULDN’T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Side effects
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Interviewer instructions

Record all reasons mentioned.

Not sexually active (MR5E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 74
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY WOULDN’T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Not sexually active
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Interviewer instructions

Record all reasons mentioned.

Do not wish to avoid pregnancy (MR5F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 332
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY WOULDN’T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Do not wish to avoid pregnancy
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Interviewer instructions

Record all reasons mentioned.

Encourages promiscuity (MR5G)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY WOULDN’T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Encourages promiscuity
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Interviewer instructions

Record all reasons mentioned.

Other (MR5X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 79
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY WOULDN’T YOU ALLOW YOUR WIFE(S)/PARTNER(S) TO USE ANY SUCH METHODS? Other
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Interviewer instructions

Record all reasons mentioned.

causing malaria: Eating sweet foods (MC1I)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 103
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Standing in the sun (MC1J)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 548
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Eating contaminated food (MC1K)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 485
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Mosquito bites (MC1L)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2856
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Malaria parasite (MC1M)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 156
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Hereditary (MC1N)
File: Men

causing malaria: Hereditary (MC1N)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 23
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Dirty surroundings (MC1O)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1696
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Weedy surroundings (MC1P)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 882
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Other (MC1Y)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 165
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: DK (MC1ZA)
File: Men

causing malaria: DK (MC1ZA)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 65
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Hot body fever (MC2A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2052
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Vomiting (MC2B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1017
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Strong headache (MC2C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1171
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Loss of apetite (MC2D)
File: Men

Overview

Symptoms of malaria: Loss of apetite (MC2D)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 716
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Weakness of the body (MC2E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1336
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Cough (MC2F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 115
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Chills (MC2G)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 748
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Bitterness in mouth (MC2H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 493
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Symptoms of malaria: Bitterness in mouth (MC2H)
File: Men

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Other (MC2X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 585
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: DK (MC2Z)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 119
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Protection against malaria: sleep under mosquito net (MC3A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1065
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: sleep in itn (MC3B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1595
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: use repellent (MC3C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 602
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: Avoid mosquito bites (MC3D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 718
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: Clear weeds around house (MC3E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 572
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria:Fill in stagnant waters (MC3F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 694
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: Keep surroundings clean (MC3G)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1747
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: put mosquito screen window (MC3H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 82
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: Other (MC3X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 402
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: DK (MC3Z)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 85
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Can malaria be treated (MC4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

CAN MALARIA BE TREATED?

Heard or seen malaria message (MC5)
File: Men

Overview

Heard or seen malaria message (MC5)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD ANY MALARIA MESSAGES?

Malaria messages seen or heard: fever go to health facility (MC6A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 466
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard:sleep in itn (MC6B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 679
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard: pregnant women should take drugs for prevention (MC6C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 105
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard: Malaria kills (MC6D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 933
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard:Other (MC6X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 280
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard: None (MC6Y)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 19
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard:DK (MC6Z)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 27
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-nana Boro (MC7A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1650
Invalid: 1861

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [A] NANA BORO'S "AHA YE DE-NTONTOM BE WU" MUSIC VIDEO/SONG?

Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-has treated net (MC7B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1650
Invalid: 1861

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [B] ADVERT WHERE WOMAN DOESN'T WANT TO STAY THE NIGHT WITH THE MAN UNLESS HE HAS A TREATED NET?

Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-documentary (MC7C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1650
Invalid: 1861

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [C] SHORT DOCUMENTARIES FEATURING THE TRUE STORIES OF GHANAIAN FAMILIES CHILDREN SUFFERING EPILEPSY AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DUE TO SEVERE MALARIA?

Seen/heard any ff malaria messages:sleep in treated net (MC7D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1650
Invalid: 1861

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [D] ADVERT WHERE PEOPLE FROM ALL WALKS OF LIFE ARE SLEEPING UNDER TREATED NETS?

Advert on use of ACT (MC8)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1650
Invalid: 1861

Literal question

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?

See/hear ACT: TV (MC9A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 703
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: Radio (MC9B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 627
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: `Newspaper (MC9C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: Poster (MC9D)
File: Men

Overview

See/hear ACT: Poster (MC9D)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 38
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: Billboard (MC9E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 30
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: Other (MC9X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 62
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: DK (MC9Z)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

Involved in community education (MC10)
File: Men

Overview

Involved in community education (MC10)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

HAVE YOU PARTICIPATED IN ANY COMMUNITY EVENT EDUCATING COMMUNITY MEMBERS ON PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF MALARIA?

If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified (MD1A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [A] IF SHE GOES OUT WITHOUT TELLING HIM?

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (MD1B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [B] IF SHE NEGLECTS THE CHILDREN?

If she argues with husband: wife beating justified (MD1C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [C] IF SHE ARGUES WITH HIM?

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (MD1D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [D] IF SHE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

If she burns the food: wife beating justified (MD1E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [E] IF SHE BURNS THE FOOD?

If she insults him: wife beating justified (MD1F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [F] IF SHE INSULTS HIM?

If she refuses to give him food: wife beating justified (MD1G)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [G] IF SHE REFUSES TO GIVE HIM FOOD?

If she has another partner: wife beating justified (MD1H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [H] IF SHE HAS ANOTHER PARTNER?

If she steals: wife beating justified (MD1I)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [I] IF SHE STEALS?

If she gossips: wife beating justified (MD1J)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [J] IF SHE GOSSIPS?

other: wife beating justified (MD1K)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS: [K] OTHER, (SPECIFY)?

Age at first sexual intercourse (MS1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT SEXUAL ACTIVITY IN ORDER TO GAIN A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF SOME IMPORTANT LIFE ISSUES.
THE INFORMATION YOU SUPPLY WILL REMAIN STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.
HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?

Condom used during first sexual intercourse (MS2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2538
Invalid: 973

Literal question

THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

Main reason to use condom at first sexual intercourse (MS2A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 430
Invalid: 3081

Literal question

WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON WHY YOU USED THE CONDOM?

Time since last sexual intercourse (unit) (MS3U)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2538
Invalid: 973

Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record ‘years ago’ only if last intercourse was one or more years ago.
If 12 months or more the answer must be recorded in years.

Time since last sexual intercourse (number) (MS3N)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2538
Invalid: 973

Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record ‘years ago’ only if last intercourse was one or more years ago.
If 12 months or more the answer must be recorded in years.

Condom used at last sexual intercourse (MS4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2225
Invalid: 1286

Literal question

THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

Main reason to use condom at last sexual intercourse (MS4A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 336
Invalid: 3175

Literal question

WHAT WAS THE MAIN REASON WHY YOU USED THE CONDOM?

Relationship to last sexual partner (MS5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2225
Invalid: 1286

Literal question

WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

Interviewer instructions

Relationship to last sexual partner (MS5)
File: Men

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse
If ‘girlfriend’, then ask:
WERE YOU LIVING TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?
If ‘yes’, circle ‘02’.If ‘no’, circle‘03’.

Age of last sexual partner (MS7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 535
Invalid: 2976
Minimum: 10
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?
If response is DK, probe: ABOUT HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?

Sex with any other person in the last 12 month (MS8)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2225
Invalid: 1286

Literal question

HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Condom used with prior sexual partner (MS9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 3093

Literal question

THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH THIS OTHER PERSON, WAS A CONDOM USED?

Relationship to prior sexual partner (MS10)
File: Men

Overview

Relationship to prior sexual partner (MS10)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 3093

Literal question

WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON?
If ‘girlfriend’, then ask:
WERE YOU LIVING TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse
If ‘yes’, circle ‘02’.If ‘no’, circle‘03’.

Age of prior sexual partner (MS12)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-99

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 3093
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?
If response is DK, probe: ABOUT HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?

Sex with any other person in the last 12 months (MS13)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 418
Invalid: 3093

Literal question

OTHER THAN THESE TWO PERSONS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Number of sex partners in last 12 months (MS14)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 90
Invalid: 3421

Literal question

IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Condom used everytime at sexual intercourse (MS14A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 90
Invalid: 3421

Literal question

WAS A CONDOM USED EVERY TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Ever had sex with a commercial sex worker (MS14B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2225
Invalid: 1286

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER HAD SEX WITH A COMMERCIAL SEX WORKER?

Time since last sexual intercourse with a commercial sex worker (unit) (MS14CU)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 86
Invalid: 3425

Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH A COMMERCIAL SEX WORKER?

Interviewer instructions

Record ‘years ago’ only if last intercourse was one or more years ago.
If 12 months or more the answer must be recorded in years.

Time since last sexual intercourse with a commercial sex worker (number) (MS14CN)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 86
Invalid: 3425
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 40

Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH A COMMERCIAL SEX WORKER?

Time since last sexual intercourse with a commercial sex worker (number) (MS14CN)
File: Men

Interviewer instructions

Record ‘years ago’ only if last intercourse was one or more years ago.
If 12 months or more the answer must be recorded in years.

Number of sex partners in lifetime (MS15)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2538
Invalid: 973
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 98

Literal question

IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate.
If number of partners is 95 or more, write ‘95’.

Ever heard of AIDS (MH1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK WITH YOU ABOUT SOMETHING ELSE.
HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF AN ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (MH2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?

Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means (MH3)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BECAUSE OF WITCHCRAFT OR OTHER SUPERNATURAL MEANS?

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (MH4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites (MH5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS (MH6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS AIDS?

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus (MH7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy (MH8A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY:
[A] DURING PREGNANCY?

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (MH8B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY:
[B] DURING DELIVERY?

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding (MH8C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY:
[C] BY BREASTFEEDING?

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (MH9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?

Shouldmale teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (MH9A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, IF A MALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (MH10)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES FROM A SHOPKEEPER OR VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want other people to know about it (MH11)
File: Men

Overview

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want other people to know about it (MH11)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT OTHER PEOPLE TO KNOW ABOUT IT?

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (MH12)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HER OR HIM IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?

Can HIV virus be transmitted through oral sex (MH12A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, CAN THE HIV VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED THROUGH ORAL SEX?

Can HIV virus be transmitted through anal sex (MH12B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, CAN THE HIV VIRUS BE TRANSMITTED THROUGH ANAL SEX?

Can HIV/AIDS be cured (MH12C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, CAN HIV/AIDS BE CURED?

Can a man with HIV/AIDS be cured by having sex with a virgin woman (MH12D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 343
Invalid: 3168

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, CAN A MAN INFECTED WITH HIV/AIDS BE CURED BY HAVING SEX WITH A VIRGIN WOMAN?

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (MH24)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3229
Invalid: 282

Literal question

I DON’T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED TO SEE IF YOU HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (MH25)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 802
Invalid: 2709

Literal question

I DON’T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS BUT, WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED?

Reason for AIDS virus test (MH25A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 802
Invalid: 2709

Literal question

DID YOU, YOURSELF, ASK FOR THE TEST, WAS IT OFFERED AND YOU ACCEPTED, OR WAS IT REQUIRED?

Place of AIDS virus test (MH25B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 802
Invalid: 2709

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GO FOR THE TEST?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Received results of AIDS virus test (MH26)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 802
Invalid: 2709

Literal question

I DON’T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (MH27)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2427
Invalid: 1084

Literal question

DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

Have health insurance or member of a mutual health organisation (NI1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER REGISTERED WITH ANY HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME?

Insurance: NHIS (NI2A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1840
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

RECORD ALL MENTIONED

Insurance: Mutual / Community (NI2B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

RECORD ALL MENTIONED

Insurance: Private (NI2C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

RECORD ALL MENTIONED

Insurance: Other (NI2X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?

Interviewer instructions

RECORD ALL MENTIONED

How was membership of NHIS achieved (NI4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 1839
Invalid: 1672

Literal question

HOW WAS YOUR MEMBERSHIP OF THE NHIS ACHIEVED?

Hold a valid NHIS card (NI5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1839
Invalid: 1672

Literal question

DO YOU HOLD A VALID NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (NHIS) CARD?

Interviewer instructions

If person has valid insurance card, request to see it. Check to make sure it is valid for 2011

Reason for not having a valid NHIS card (NI6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 788
Invalid: 2723

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT HAVE A VALID NHIS CARD?

Plan to renew NHIS registeration (NI7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 526
Invalid: 2985

Literal question

DO YOU PLAN TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

NHIS non-renewal: Have not been sick (NI8A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

NHIS non-renewal: Premium expensive (NI8B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

NHIS non-renewal: Still pay out of pocket (NI8C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

NHIS non-renewal: Worse quality care with card (NI8D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NHIS non-renewal: Worse quality care with card (NI8D)
File: Men

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

NHIS non-renewal: Waiting time too long (NI8E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

NHIS non-renewal: Desired services not covered (NI8F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

NHIS non-renewal: Clinics/Traditional services not covered (NI8G)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

NHIS non-renewal: Other (NI8X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

Do NHIS card holders get better/same/worse services (NI9)
File: Men

Do NHIS card holders get better/same/worse services (NI9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1839
Invalid: 1672

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, DO NHIS CARD HOLDERS GET BETTER/SAME/WORSE SERVICES WHEN THEY ATTEND HEALTH CARE FACILITIES?

NHIS non-regsiteration: Not heard of NHIS (NI10A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?

NHIS non-regsiteration: Premium too expensive (NI10B)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 632
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?

NHIS non-regsiteration: Don't trust (NI10C)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 67
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?

NHIS non-regsiteration: Don't know where to register (NI10D)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

NHIS non-regsiteration: Don't know where to register (NI10D)
File: Men

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?

NHIS non-regsiteration: Registration office too far (NI10E)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 77
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?

NHIS non-regsiteration: Don't need health insurance (NI10F)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 274
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?

NHIS non-regsiteration: Doesn't cover the services needed (NI10G)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?

NHIS non-regsiteration: Doesn't cover the facilities used (NI10H)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?

NHIS non-regsiteration: Other (NI10X)
File: Men

NHIS non-regsiteration: Other (NI10X)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 455
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?

Is your insurance currently valid for 2011 (NI11)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 3490

Literal question

IS YOUR INSURANCE CURRENTLY VALID FOR 2011?

Net number (TNLN)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 934
Invalid: 2577

Mosquito net observed (TN4)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 934
Invalid: 2577

Literal question

Mosquito net observed?

Brand/type of observed net (TN5)
File: Men

Overview

Brand/type of observed net (TN5)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 934
Invalid: 2577

Interviewer instructions

Observe or ask the brand/type of mosquito net.
If brand is unknown and you cannot observe the net, show pictures of typical net types/brands to respondent.

Where did you get this net (TN5A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 934
Invalid: 2577

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?

Months ago net obtained (TN6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 934
Invalid: 2577
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one month, record “00”

Cost of net (TN6A)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-99.99

Valid cases: 934
Invalid: 2577
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)

Interviewer instructions

If received free of charge, record “00”

Net treated with an insecticide when obtained (TN8)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 3462

Literal question

WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Net soaked or dipped since obtained (TN9)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 76
Invalid: 3435

Literal question

SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Months ago net soaked or dipped (TN10)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 17
Invalid: 3494

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?

Interviewer instructions

IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, RECORD "00"

Persons slept under mosquito net last night (TN11)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 934
Invalid: 2577

Literal question

DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Person 1 who slept under net (TN12_1)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 934
Invalid: 2577

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 2 who slept under net (TN12_2)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 934
Invalid: 2577

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 3 who slept under net (TN12_3)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 486
Invalid: 3025

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 4 who slept under net (TN12_4)
File: Men

Overview

Person 4 who slept under net (TN12_4)
File: Men

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 225
Invalid: 3286

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Area (HH6)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Date of interview men (CMC) (MWDOI)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1341-1344

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0

Date of birth of man (CMC) (MWDOB)
File: Men

Overview

Date of birth of man (CMC) (MWDOB)
File: Men

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 625-1163

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190
Minimum: 625
Maximum: 1163
Mean: 949.7
Standard deviation: 154.5

Age of man (MWAGE)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Date of marriage of man (CMC) (MWDOM)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 844-1344

Valid cases: 1914
Invalid: 1597
Minimum: 844
Maximum: 1344
Mean: 1158.3
Standard deviation: 115

Age at first marriage/union of man (MWAGEM)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 8-55

Valid cases: 1914
Invalid: 1597
Minimum: 8
Maximum: 55
Mean: 25.5
Standard deviation: 6

Date of birth of last child of man (CMC) (MWDOBLC)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 3511

Marital/Union status of man (MMSTATUS)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190

Children ever born of man (MCEB)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 3511

Children surviving of man (MCSURV)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 3511

Children dead of man (MCDEAD)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 3511

Men's sample weight (mnweight)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0.0417765319607662-8.8127987684475

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8.8
Mean: 1
Standard deviation: 1.1

Education (mnelevel)
File: Men

Education (mnelevel)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3321
Invalid: 190
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Religion of household head (religion)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 97

Education of household head (helevel)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Wealth index score (wscore)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -1.9761103261815-3.04863762205366

Valid cases: 3511
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -2
Maximum: 3
Mean: -0
Standard deviation: 1

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: Men

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 3511 (3527.4)
Invalid: 0 (0)

Cluster number (HH1)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 2-810

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 2
Maximum: 810
Mean: 456
Standard deviation: 218.5

Household number (HH2)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Net number (TNLN)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Mosquito net observed (TN4)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Mosquito net observed?

Brand/type of observed net (TN5)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Brand/type of observed net (TN5)
File: treated net

Interviewer instructions

Observe or ask the brand/type of mosquito net.
If brand is unknown and you cannot observe the net, show pictures of typical net types/brands to respondent.

Where did you get this net (TN5A)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?

Months ago net obtained (TN6)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one month, record “00”

Cost of net (TN6A)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-99.99

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)

Interviewer instructions

If received free of charge, record “00”

Net treated with an insecticide when obtained (TN8)
File: treated net

Overview

Net treated with an insecticide when obtained (TN8)
File: treated net

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 834
Invalid: 12015

Literal question

WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Net soaked or dipped since obtained (TN9)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1056
Invalid: 11793

Literal question

SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Months ago net soaked or dipped (TN10)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 164
Invalid: 12685

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?

Interviewer instructions

IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, RECORD "00"

Persons slept under mosquito net last night (TN11)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Literal question

DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Person 1 who slept under net (TN12_1)
File: treated net

Person 1 who slept under net (TN12_1)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 8483
Invalid: 4366

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 2 who slept under net (TN12_2)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 8483
Invalid: 4366
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 90

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 3 who slept under net (TN12_3)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 5275
Invalid: 7574
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 90

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 4 who slept under net (TN12_4)
File: treated net

Overview

Person 4 who slept under net (TN12_4)
File: treated net

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 2129
Invalid: 10720

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Number of mosquito nets (TN2)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW MANY MOSQUITO NETS DOES YOUR HOUSEHOLD HAVE?

Area (HH6)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: treated net

Overview

Household sample weight (hhweight)
File: treated net

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 9
Decimals: 6
Range: 0.0401878087067752-8.17102031728529

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8.2
Mean: 0.9
Standard deviation: 0.9

Education of household head (helevel)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Religion of household head (religion)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 97

Wealth index score (wscore)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -2.68736553414338-3.10143329949965

Valid cases: 12849 (11275.2)
Invalid: 0 (0)
Minimum: -2.7
Maximum: 3.1
Mean: -0.3 (0.2)
Standard deviation: 0.9 (0.9)

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: treated net

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-5

Valid cases: 12849
Invalid: 0

Cluster number (HH1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 428.4
Standard deviation: 236.6

Household number (HH2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Line number (LN)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 22
Mean: 2.8
Standard deviation: 2.1

Cluster number (WM1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-810

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 810
Mean: 428.4
Standard deviation: 236.6

Household number (WM2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-15

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Woman's line number (WM4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-22

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 22
Mean: 2.8
Standard deviation: 2.1

Interviewer number (WM5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 13-205

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 13
Maximum: 205
Mean: 113.8
Standard deviation: 57.4

Day of interview (WM6D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-31

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 31
Mean: 16.5
Standard deviation: 8.7

Month of interview (WM6M)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 9-12

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Year of interview (WM6Y)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 2011-2011

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Result of woman's interview (WM7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Field editor (WM8)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 3
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-202

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 12
Maximum: 202
Mean: 111.5
Standard deviation: 57.5

Data entry clerk (WM9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-20

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Start of interview - Hour (WM10H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Start of interview - Minutes (WM10M)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

End of interview - Hour (WM11H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-99

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

End of interview - Minutes (WM11M)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 59

Month of birth of woman (WB1M)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WERE YOU BORN?

Year of birth of woman (WB1Y)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1961-9999

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336
Minimum: 1961
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR WERE YOU BORN?

Age of woman (WB2)
File: women

Overview

Age of woman (WB2)
File: women

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-49

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 49
Mean: 30.2
Standard deviation: 9.9

Literal question

HOW OLD ARE YOU?
Probe: HOW OLD WERE YOU AT YOUR LAST BIRTHDAY?

Interviewer instructions

Compare and correct WB1 and/or WB2 if inconsistent

Ever attended school (WB3)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER ATTENDED SCHOOL? INCLUDING PRESCHOOL)

Highest level of school you attended (WB4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-6

Valid cases: 6698
Invalid: 4265

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL YOU ATTENDED?

Highest class/year completed at that level (WB5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 6682
Invalid: 4281

Literal question

WHAT IS THE HIGHEST CLASS/YEAR YOU COMPLETED AT THAT LEVEL?

Interviewer instructions

If no class/year completed at that level, enter “0”

Can read part of the sentence (WB7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9204
Invalid: 1759

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO READ THIS SENTENCE TO ME.

Interviewer instructions

Show sentence on the card to the respondent.
If respondent cannot read whole sentence, probe:
CAN YOU READ PART OF THE SENTENCE TO ME?

What is your religion (WB8)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

WHAT IS YOUR RELIGION?

What is your ethnic group (WB9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

WHAT IS YOUR ETHNIC GROUP?

Cmc date of birth woman (WB2C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 742-1163

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336
Minimum: 742
Maximum: 1163
Mean: 973.3
Standard deviation: 119.3

Flag variable for WB2C (WB2F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-6

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Calcualted age woman (WB2CA)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 15-49

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336
Minimum: 15
Maximum: 49
Mean: 30.3
Standard deviation: 9.9

Read newspaper everyday (MT2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4266
Invalid: 6697

Literal question

DO YOU READ A NEWSPAPER OR MAGAZINE ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Listen to radio everyday (MT3)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

DO YOU LISTEN TO THE RADIO ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Watch TV everyday (MT4)
File: women

Overview

Watch TV everyday (MT4)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

DO YOU WATCH TELEVISION ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Ever used computer (MT6)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER?

Ever used computer in last 12mths (MT7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1325
Invalid: 9638

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED A COMPUTER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Used computer everyday - one month (MT8)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 982
Invalid: 9981

Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE A COMPUTER ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Ever used internet (MT9)
File: women

Overview

Ever used internet (MT9)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET?

Ever used internet last 12 mths (MT10)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 685
Invalid: 10278

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER USED THE INTERNET IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Interviewer instructions

If necessary, probe for use from any location, with any device.

Used internet everyday - one month (MT11)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 579
Invalid: 10384

Literal question

DURING THE LAST ONE MONTH, DID YOU USE THE INTERNET ALMOST EVERY DAY, AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK, LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK OR NOT AT ALL?

Ever given birth (CM1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK ABOUT ALL THE BIRTHS YOU HAVE HAD DURING YOUR LIFE. HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH?

Any sons or daughters living with you (CM4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7688
Invalid: 3275

Literal question

DO YOU HAVE ANY SONS OR DAUGHTERS TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE NOW LIVING WITH YOU?

Sons living with you (CM5A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7154
Invalid: 3809

Literal question

HOW MANY SONS LIVE WITH YOU?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’.

Daughters living with you (CM5B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7154
Invalid: 3809

Literal question

HOW MANY DAUGHTERS LIVE WITH YOU?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’.

Any sons or daughters not living with you (CM6)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7688
Invalid: 3275

Literal question

DO YOU HAVE ANY SONS OR DAUGHTERS TO WHOM YOU HAVE GIVEN BIRTH WHO ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?

Sons living elsewhere (CM7A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3619
Invalid: 7344

Literal question

HOW MANY SONS ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’.

Daughters living elsewhere (CM7B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3619
Invalid: 7344

Literal question

HOW MANY DAUGHTERS ARE ALIVE BUT DO NOT LIVE WITH YOU?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’.

Ever had child who later died (CM8)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER GIVEN BIRTH TO A BOY OR GIRL WHO WAS BORN ALIVE BUT LATER DIED?

Interviewer instructions

If “No” probe by asking:
I MEAN, TO A CHILD WHO EVER BREATHED OR CRIED OR SHOWED OTHER SIGNS OF LIFE – EVEN IF HE OR SHE LIVED ONLY A FEW MINUTES OR HOURS?

Boys dead (CM9A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2641
Invalid: 8322

Boys dead (CM9A)
File: women

Literal question

HOW MANY BOYS HAVE DIED?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’.

Girls dead (CM9B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2641
Invalid: 8322

Literal question

HOW MANY GIRLS HAVE DIED?

Interviewer instructions

If none, record ‘00’.

Children ever born (CM10)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Interviewer instructions

Sum answers to CM5, CM7, and CM9.

Have you had any live births since the birth of (name) (BH11)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7696
Invalid: 3267

Last birth within last 2 years (CM13)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7696
Invalid: 0

Last birth within last 2 years (CM13)
File: women

Interviewer instructions

Check BH4 in BIRTH HISTORY: Last birth occurred within the last 2 years, that is, since (day and month of interview) in 2009

Was name registered with Births & Deaths registry (CM15)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 98
Invalid: 10865

Literal question

WAS (NAME) REGISTERED WITH THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRY WHEN S/HE DIED?

Wanted last child then (DB1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2873
Invalid: 8090

Literal question

WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT WITH (name), DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?

Wanted child later or did not want more children (DB2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 969
Invalid: 9994

Literal question

DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A BABY LATER ON, OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?

Desired waiting time (units) (DB3U)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 729
Invalid: 10234

Desired waiting time (units) (DB3U)
File: women

Literal question

HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT?

Desired waiting time (number) (DB3N)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 729
Invalid: 10234

Literal question

HOW MUCH LONGER DID YOU WANT TO WAIT?

Received antenatal care (MN1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2873
Invalid: 8090

Literal question

DID YOU SEE ANYONE FOR ANTENATAL CARE DURING YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?

Antenatal care: Doctor (MN2A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 425
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHOM DID YOU SEE?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife (MN2B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2502
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Antenatal care: Nurse / Midwife (MN2B)
File: women

WHOM DID YOU SEE?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Auxiliary midwife (MN2C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 270
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHOM DID YOU SEE?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Traditional birth attendant (MN2F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHOM DID YOU SEE?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Community health worker (MN2G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 101
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHOM DID YOU SEE?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Antenatal care: Other (MN2X)
File: women

Antenatal care: Other (MN2X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHOM DID YOU SEE?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Times received antenatal care (MN3)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2771
Invalid: 8192
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY?

Blood pressure (MN4A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2771
Invalid: 8192

Literal question

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE:
[A] WAS YOUR BLOOD PRESSURE MEASURED?

Urine sample (MN4B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2771
Invalid: 8192

Literal question

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE:
[B] DID YOU GIVE A URINE SAMPLE?

Blood sample (MN4C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2771
Invalid: 8192

Literal question

AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE DURING THIS PREGNANCY, WERE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING DONE AT LEAST ONCE:
[C] DID YOU GIVE A BLOOD SAMPLE?

Has own immunization card (MN5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2873
Invalid: 8090

Literal question

DO YOU HAVE A CARD OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH YOUR OWN IMMUNIZATIONS LISTED?
MAY I SEE IT PLEASE?

Interviewer instructions

If a card is presented, use it to assist with answers to the following questions.

Any tetanus toxoid injection during last pregnancy (MN6)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2873
Invalid: 8090

Literal question

WHEN YOU WERE PREGNANT WITH (name), DID YOU RECEIVE ANY INJECTION IN THE ARM OR SHOULDER TO PREVENT THE BABY FROM GETTING TETANUS, THAT IS CONVULSIONS AFTER BIRTH?

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2431
Invalid: 8532

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE THIS TETANUS INJECTION DURING YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Doses of tetanus toxoid during last pregnancy (MN7)
File: women

If 7 or more times, record ‘7’.

Any tetanus toxoid injection before last pregnancy (MN9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1383
Invalid: 9580

Literal question

DID YOU RECEIVE ANY TETANUS INJECTION AT ANY TIME BEFORE YOUR PREGNANCY WITH name), EITHER TO PROTECT YOURSELF OR ANOTHER BABY?

Doses of tetanus toxoid before last pregnancy (MN10)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 488
Invalid: 10475

Literal question

HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU RECEIVE A TETANUS INJECTION BEFORE YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?

Interviewer instructions

If 7 or more times, record ‘7’.

Years ago last tetanus toxoid received (MN11)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 468
Invalid: 10495

Literal question

HOW MANY YEARS AGO DID YOU RECEIVE THE LAST TETANUS INJECTION BEFORE YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name)?

Took medicine in order to prevent malaria (MN13)
File: women

Overview

Took medicine in order to prevent malaria (MN13)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2771
Invalid: 8192

Literal question

DURING ANY OF THESE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR THE PREGNANCY, DID YOU TAKE ANY MEDICINE IN ORDER TO PREVENTYOU FROM GETTING MALARIA?

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: SP / Fansidar (MN14A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2353
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines taken. If type of medicine is not determined, show typical anti-malarial to respondent.

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: Chloroquine (MN14B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 36
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines taken. If type of medicine is not determined, show typical anti-malarial to respondent.

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: Other (MN14X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines taken. If type of medicine is not determined, show typical anti-malarial to respondent.

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: DK (MN14Z)
File: women

Medicines taken to prevent malaria: DK (MN14Z)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 208
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHICH MEDICINES DID YOU TAKE TO PREVENT MALARIA?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all medicines taken. If type of medicine is not determined, show typical anti-malarial to respondent.

Number of months pregnancy before given SP/Fansidar (MN15A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2353
Invalid: 8610

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS WERE YOU PREGNANT WHEN YOU FIRST TOOK SP/FANSIDAR/MALAFAN?

Times took SP / Fansidar (MN16)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2353
Invalid: 8610

Literal question

DURING THIS PREGNANCY, HOW MANY TIMES DID YOU TAKE SP/FANSIDAR?

Dosage taken in the presence of health worker (MN16A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2353
Invalid: 8610

Literal question

DID YOU TAKE THE (number of times MN16) DOSES IN PRESENCE OF A HEALTH WORKER?

Experience any side effects of SP/Fansidar (MN16B)
File: women

Experience any side effects of SP/Fansidar (MN16B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2353
Invalid: 8610

Literal question

DID YOU EXPERIENCE ANY SIDE EFFECTS AFTER HAVING TAKEN THE FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR ?

SP/Fansidar side effects:Skin rashes (MN16CA)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR?
Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?

SP/Fansidar side effects:Blisters on face (MN16CB)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR?
Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?

SP/Fansidar side effects:Itching (MN16CC)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 69
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR?
Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?

SP/Fansidar side effects: Yellow colouration of urine/eyes (MN16CD)
File: women

Overview

SP/Fansidar side effects: Yellow colouration of urine/eyes (MN16CD)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 62
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR?
Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?

SP/Fansidar side effects: Other (MN16CX)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 327
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT SIDE OF SIDE EFFECTS DID YOU EXPERIENCE AFTER HAVING TAKEN THIS FIRST DOSE OF SP/FANSIDAR?
Probe: ANY OTHER SIDE EFFECTS?

Assistance at delivery: Doctor (MN17A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 252
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Nurse / Midwife (MN17B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1481
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Auxiliary midwife (MN17C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 169
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Traditional birth attendant (MN17F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 612
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Community health worker (MN17G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 61
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Relative / Friend (MN17H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 518
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Assistance at delivery: Relative / Friend (MN17H)
File: women

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: Other (MN17X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 21
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Assistance at delivery: No one (MN17Y)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 83
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO ASSISTED WITH THE DELIVERY OF name)?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person assisting and circle all answers given.
If respondent says no one assisted, probe to determine whether any adults were present at the delivery.

Place of delivery (MN18)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 2873
Invalid: 8090

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GIVE BIRTH TO (name)?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

Delivery by caesarean section (MN19)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1600
Invalid: 9363

Literal question

WAS (name) DELIVERED BY CAESAREAN SECTION? THAT IS, DID THEY CUT YOUR BELLY OPEN TO TAKE THE BABY OUT?

Size of child at birth (MN20)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2873
Invalid: 8090

Literal question

WHEN (name) WAS BORN, WAS HE/SHE VERY LARGE, LARGER THAN AVERAGE, AVERAGE, SMALLER THAN AVERAGE, OR VERY SMALL?

Child weighed at birth (MN21)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2873
Invalid: 8090

Literal question

WAS (name) WEIGHED AT BIRTH?

Weight from card or recall (MN22A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1336
Invalid: 9627

Weight at birth (Kilograms) (MN22)
File: women

Overview

Weight at birth (Kilograms) (MN22)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 3
Range: 0.7-9.999

Valid cases: 1336
Invalid: 9627
Minimum: 0.7
Maximum: 10

Literal question

HOW MUCH DID (name) WEIGH?

Interviewer instructions

Record weight from health card, if available.

Menstrual period returned since the birth of child (MN23)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2873
Invalid: 8090

Literal question

HAS YOUR MENSTRUAL PERIOD RETURNED SINCE THE BIRTH OF (name)?

Ever breastfeed (MN24)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2873
Invalid: 8090

Literal question

DID YOU EVER BREASTFEED (name)?

Time baby put to breast (unit) (MN25U)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 2838
Invalid: 8125

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER BIRTH DID YOU FIRST PUT (name) TO THE BREAST?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, record ‘00’ hours.
If less than 24 hours, record hours.
Otherwise, record days.

Time baby put to breast (number) (MN25N)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 2838
Invalid: 8125
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER BIRTH DID YOU FIRST PUT (name) TO THE BREAST?

Interviewer instructions

If less than 1 hour, record ‘00’ hours.
If less than 24 hours, record hours.
Otherwise, record days.

Within first 3 days after delivery, child given anything to drink other than breast milk (MN26)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2838
Invalid: 8125

Literal question

IN THE FIRST THREE DAYS AFTER DELIVERY, WAS (name) GIVEN ANYTHING TO DRINK OTHER THAN BREAST MILK?

Child given to drink - Milk (other than breast milk) (MN27A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 63
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Child given to drink - Plain water (MN27B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 269
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Child given to drink - Sugar or glucose water (MN27C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Child given to drink - Gripe water (MN27D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Child given to drink - Sugar - salt - water solution (MN27E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Child given to drink - Fruit juice (MN27F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 14
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Child given to drink - Infant formula (MN27G)
File: women

Overview

Child given to drink - Infant formula (MN27G)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Child given to drink - Tea / Infusions (MN27H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 13
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Child given to drink - Honey (MN27I)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Child given to drink - Other (MN27X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 35
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT WAS (name) GIVEN TO DRINK?
Probe: ANYTHING ELSE?

Lenght of stay -Units (PN2U)
File: women

Overview

Lenght of stay -Units (PN2U)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1600
Invalid: 9363

Pre question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED IN THE HOURS AND DAYS AFTER THE BIRTH OF (name).

Literal question

YOU HAVE SAID THAT YOU GAVE BIRTH IN (name or type of facility in MN18). HOW LONG DID YOU STAY THERE AFTER THE DELIVERY?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one hour, record ‘00’ for Hours
If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

Lenght of stay-number (PN2N)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1600
Invalid: 9363
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Pre question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED IN THE HOURS AND DAYS AFTER THE BIRTH OF (name).

Literal question

YOU HAVE SAID THAT YOU GAVE BIRTH IN (name or type of facility in MN18). HOW LONG DID YOU STAY THERE AFTER THE DELIVERY?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one hour, record ‘00’ for Hours
If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

Check on your health status before you left (PN3)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1600
Invalid: 9363

Literal question

I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT CHECKS ON (name)'S HEALTH AFTER DELIVERY FOR EXAMPLE, SOMEONE EXAMINING (name), CHECKING THE CORD, OR SEEING IF (name) IS OK.

BEFORE YOU LEFT THE (name or type of facility in MN18), DID ANYONE CHECK ON (name)’S HEALTH?

Check on health status while still at the facility (PN4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1600
Invalid: 9363

Literal question

AND WHAT ABOUT CHECKS ON YOUR HEALTH – I MEAN, SOMEONE ASSESSING YOUR HEALTH, FOR EXAMPLE ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR HEALTH OR EXAMINING YOU.

DID ANY HEALTH CARE PROVIDER CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH WHILE YOU WERE STILL AT THE (name or type or facility in MN18)?

Check on health status after you left (PN5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1600
Invalid: 9363

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED AFTER YOU LEFT (name or type of facility in MN18).
DID ANY HEALTH CARE PROVIDER CHECK ON (child's name)'S HEALTH AFTER YOU LEFT (name or type of facility in MN18) ?

After delivery health checks (PN7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 681
Invalid: 10282

Pre question

YOU HAVE ALREADY SAID THAT (person or persons in MN17) ASSISTED WITH THE BIRTH. NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT CHECKS ON (name)'S HEALTH AFTER DELIVERY, FOR EXAMPLE EXAMINING (name), CHECKING THE CORD, OR SEEING IF (name) IS OK.

Literal question

AFTER THE DELIVERY WAS OVER AND BEFORE (person or persons in MN17) LEFT YOU, DID (person or persons in MN17) CHECK ON (name)'S HEALTH?

Check on health before leaving (PN8)
File: women

Overview

Check on health before leaving (PN8)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 681
Invalid: 10282

Literal question

AND DID (person or persons in MN17) CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH BEFORE LEAVING?
BY CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH, I MEAN ASSESSING YOUR HEALTH, FOR EXAMPLE ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR HEALTH OR EXAMINING YOU.

Any other check on health (PN9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 681
Invalid: 10282

Literal question

AFTER THE (person or persons in MN17) LEFT YOU, DID ANYONE CHECK ON THE HEALTH OF (name)?

Check on health status of baby (PN10)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 592
Invalid: 10371

Literal question

I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT CHECKS ON (name)'S HEALTH AFTER DELIVERY - FOR EXAMPLE, SOMEONE EXAMINING (name), CHECKING THE CORD, OR SEEING IF THE BABY IS OK.
AFTER (name) WAS DELIVERED, DID ANYONE CHECK ON HIS/HER HEALTH?

Check on more than once (PN11)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1472
Invalid: 9491

Literal question

DID SUCH A CHECK HAPPEN ONLY ONCE, OR MORE THAN ONCE?

How long after delivery-units (PN12AU)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 10481

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THAT CHECK HAPPEN?

How long after delivery-number (PN12AN)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 482
Invalid: 10481

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THAT CHECK HAPPEN?

How long after delivery -units B (PN12BU)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 990
Invalid: 9973

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THE FIRST OF THESE CHECKS HAPPEN?

How long after delivery- number B (PN12BN)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 990
Invalid: 9973

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THE FIRST OF THESE CHECKS HAPPEN?

Who checked on health status-doctor (PN13A)
File: women

Who checked on health status-doctor (PN13A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 104
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health status-Nurse (PN13B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 851
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health status-Auxiliary midwife (PN13C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 83
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health status-TBA (PN13F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 150
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health status-CHW (PN13G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 135
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health status-Relative/ friend (PN13H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 262
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health status-other (PN13X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON (name)'S HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Where check took place (PN14)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 1472
Invalid: 9491

Literal question

WHERE DID THIS CHECK TAKE PLACE?

Interviewer instructions

Where check took place (PN14)
File: women

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.

After leaving check on health status (PN16)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1600
Invalid: 9363

Literal question

AFTER YOU LEFT (name or type of facility in MN18), DID ANYONE CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH?

After delivery did anyone check on health status (PN18)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 681
Invalid: 10282

Literal question

AFTER THE DELIVERY WAS OVER AND (person or persons in MN17) LEFT, DID ANYONE CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH?

After birth did anyone check on your health status (PN19)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 592
Invalid: 10371

Literal question

AFTER THE BIRTH OF (name), DID ANYONE CHECK ON YOUR HEALTH?
I MEAN SOMEONE ASSESSING YOUR HEALTH, FOR EXAMPLE ASKING QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR HEALTH OR EXAMINING YOU.

Did check happen more than once (PN20)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 958
Invalid: 10005

Did check happen more than once (PN20)
File: women

Literal question

DID SUCH A CHECK HAPPEN ONLY ONCE, OR MORE THAN ONCE?

How long after delivery -unit (PN21AU)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 389
Invalid: 10574

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THAT CHECK HAPPEN?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one hour, record ‘00’ for Hours
If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

How long after deliver-number (PN21AN)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 389
Invalid: 10574

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THAT CHECK HAPPEN?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one hour, record ‘00’ for Hours
If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

How long after delivery - unit B (PN21BU)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 569
Invalid: 10394

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THE FIRST OF THESE CHECKS HAPPEN?

Interviewer instructions

How long after delivery - unit B (PN21BU)
File: women

If less than one hour, record ‘00’ for Hours
If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

How long after delivery-number B (PN21BN)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 569
Invalid: 10394

Literal question

HOW LONG AFTER DELIVERY DID THE FIRST OF THESE CHECKS HAPPEN?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one hour, record ‘00’ for Hours
If less than one day, record hours.
If less than one week, record days.
Otherwise, record weeks.

Who checked on health-doctor (PN22A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 89
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health -Nurse (PN22B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 496
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health-Auxiliary midwife (PN22C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 50
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health-TBA (PN22F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 82
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health -CHW (PN22G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 67
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health -relative (PN22H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 236
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

Who checked on health -other (PN22X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHO CHECKED ON YOUR HEALTH AT THAT TIME?
Probe: ANYONE ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for the type of person seen and circle all answers given.

where check took place (PN23)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 958
Invalid: 10005

Literal question

WHERE DID THIS CHECK TAKE PLACE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to identify the type of source.
If unable to determine whether public or private, write the name of the place.
(Name of place)

Symptoms: Child not able to drink or breastfeed (IS2A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 599
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY.
WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child becomes very sick (IS2B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2352
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Symptoms: Child becomes very sick (IS2B)
File: women

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child develops a fever (IS2C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4015
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has fast breathing (IS2D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 151
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms. Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing (IS2E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 296
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY. WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Symptoms: Child has difficult breathing (IS2E)
File: women

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has blood in stool (IS2F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 235
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY.
WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child is drinking poorly (IS2G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 169
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY.
WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child has diarrhoea (IS2H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1843
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY.
WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child incessant crying for no reason (IS2I)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1069
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY.
WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Child not eating well (IS2J)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1325
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY.
WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1435
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY.
WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2Y)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 256
Invalid: 0

Symptoms: Other (IS2Y)
File: women

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY.
WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Symptoms: Other (IS2Z)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 48
Invalid: 0

Literal question

SOMETIMES CHILDREN HAVE SEVERE ILLNESSES AND SHOULD BE TAKEN IMMEDIATELY TO A HEALTH FACILITY.
WHAT TYPES OF SYMPTOMS WOULD CAUSE YOU TO TAKE YOUR CHILD TO A HEALTH FACILITY RIGHT AWAY?
Probe: ANY OTHER SYMPTOMS?

Interviewer instructions

Keep asking for more signs or symptoms until the mother/caretaker cannot recall any additional symptoms.
Circle all symptoms mentioned, but do NOT prompt with any suggestions

Currently pregnant (CP1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Pre question

I WOULD LIKE TO TALK WITH YOU ABOUT ANOTHER SUBJECT - FAMILY PLANNING.

Literal question

ARE YOU PREGNANT NOW?

Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9709
Invalid: 1254

Pre question

COUPLES USE VARIOUS WAYS OR METHODS TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY.

Literal question

Currently using a method to avoid pregnancy (CP2)
File: women

ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER CURRENTLY DOING SOMETHING OR USING ANY METHOD TO DELAY OR AVOID GETTING PREGNANT?

Current method: Female sterilization (CP3A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 65
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male sterilization (CP3B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: IUD (CP3C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 31
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Injectables (CP3D)
File: women

Overview

Current method: Injectables (CP3D)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 741
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Implants (CP3E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 139
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Pill (CP3F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 554
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Male condom (CP3G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 426
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Female condom (CP3H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 12
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Diaphragm (CP3I)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Foam / Jelly (CP3J)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 10
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Lactational amenorrhoea method (CP3K)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 131
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Periodic abstinence / Rhythm (CP3L)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 646
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Withdrawal (CP3M)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 141
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: LNG-IUS (CP3N)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Current method: Other (CP3X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT ARE YOU OR YOUR PARTNER DOING TO DELAY OR AVOID A PREGNANCY?

Interviewer instructions

Do not prompt.
If more than one method is mentioned, circle each one.

Wanted to get pregnant at the time (UN2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 918
Invalid: 10045

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK TO YOU ABOUT YOUR CURRENT PREGNANCY.WHEN YOU GOT PREGNANT, DID YOU WANT TO GET PREGNANT AT THAT TIME?

Wanted baby later or did not want more children (UN3)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 344
Invalid: 10619

Literal question

DID YOU WANT TO HAVE A BABY LATER ON OR DID YOU NOT WANT ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?

Would like to have another child (currently pregnant) (UN4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 918
Invalid: 10045

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FUTURE. AFTER THE CHILD YOU ARE NOW EXPECTING, WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE ANOTHER CHILD, OR WOULD YOU PREFER NOT TO HAVE ANY MORE CHILDREN?

Would like to have another child (not currently pregnant) (UN6)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9644
Invalid: 1319

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE FUTURE. WOULD YOU LIKE TO HAVE (A/ANOTHER) CHILD, OR WOULD YOU PREFER NOT TO HAVE ANY (MORE) CHILDREN?

Desired waiting time (unit) (UN7U)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7275
Invalid: 3688

Literal question

HOW LONG WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT BEFORE THE BIRTH OF (A/ANOTHER) CHILD?

Desired waiting time (number) (UN7N)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 7275
Invalid: 3688
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW LONG WOULD YOU LIKE TO WAIT BEFORE THE BIRTH OF (A/ANOTHER) CHILD?

Able to get pregnant (UN10)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6912
Invalid: 4051

Literal question

DO YOU THINK YOU ARE PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT AT THIS TIME?

Reason: Infrequent sex / No sex (UN11A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1363
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Menopausal (UN11B)
File: women

Overview

Reason: Menopausal (UN11B)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 334
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Never menstruated (UN11C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 75
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Hysterectomy (UN11D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 56
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Trying to get pregnant for 2 years without result (UN11E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 203
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Postpartum amenorrheic (UN11F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 181
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Breastfeeding (UN11G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 658
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Too old (UN11H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 83
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Fatalistic (UN11I)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 109
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Other (UN11X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 138
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Reason: Don't know (UN11Z)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU THINK YOU ARE NOT PHYSICALLY ABLE TO GET PREGNANT?

Start of last menstrual period (unit) (UN13U)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10552
Invalid: 411

Literal question

WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START?

Start of last menstrual period (number) (UN13N)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10552
Invalid: 411
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 96

Literal question

WHEN DID YOUR LAST MENSTRUAL PERIOD START?

Heard of female circumcision (FG1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF FEMALE CIRCUMCISION?

Heard of genital cutting (FG2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3437
Invalid: 7526

Literal question

IN SOME COMMUNITIES, THERE IS A PRACTICE IN WHICH A GIRL MAY HAVE PART OF HER GENITALS CUT. HAVE YOU EVER HEARD ABOUT THIS PRACTICE?

Ever circumcised (FG3)
File: women

Ever circumcised (FG3)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7666
Invalid: 3297

Literal question

HAVE YOU YOURSELF EVER BEEN CIRCUMCISED?

Flesh removed from the genital area (FG4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1221
Invalid: 9742

Pre question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU WHAT WAS DONE TO YOU AT THAT TIME.

Literal question

WAS ANY FLESH REMOVED FROM THE GENITAL AREA?

Genital area nicked without removing flesh (FG5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 273
Invalid: 10690

Literal question

WAS THE GENITAL AREA JUST NICKED/CUT WITHOUT REMOVING ANY FLESH?

Genital area sewn closed (or sealed) (FG6)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1221
Invalid: 9742

Literal question

WAS THE GENITAL AREA SEWN/STITCH CLOSED?
If necessary, probe: WAS IT SEALED?

Age of circumcision (FG7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 1221
Invalid: 9742

Literal question

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU WERE CIRCUMCISED?

Interviewer instructions

If the respondent does not know the exact age, probe to get an estimate

Person circumcising respondent (FG8)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 1221
Invalid: 9742

Literal question

WHO PERFORMED THE CIRCUMCISION?

Number of daughters (FG9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 7666
Invalid: 3297

Interviewer instructions

Check CM5 for Number of daughters at home and CM7 for Number of daughters elsewhere, and sum the answers here

Should practice be continued or discontinued (FG22)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4378
Invalid: 6585

Literal question

DO YOU THINK THIS PRACTICE SHOULD BE CONTINUED OR SHOULD IT BE DISCONTINUED?

causing malaria: Eating sweet foods (BC1A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 253
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Standing in the sun (BC1B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1667
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Eating contaminated food (BC1C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1854
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Mosquito bites (BC1D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8968
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Malaria parasite (BC1E)
File: women

causing malaria: Malaria parasite (BC1E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 256
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Hereditary (BC1F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Dirty surroundings (BC1G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5285
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Weedy surroundings (BC1H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2751
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: Other (BC1X)
File: women

causing malaria: Other (BC1X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 815
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

causing malaria: DK (BC1Z)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 294
Invalid: 0

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE YOU TO TALK ABOUT MALARIA.
IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT CAUSES MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Hot body fever (BC2A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 6777
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Vomiting (BC2B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3855
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Strong headache (BC2C)
File: women

Overview

Symptoms of malaria: Strong headache (BC2C)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3196
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Loss of apetite (BC2D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2084
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Weakness of the body (BC2E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4145
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Cough (BC2F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 350
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Chills (BC2G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2399
Invalid: 0

Literal question

Symptoms of malaria: Chills (BC2G)
File: women

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Bitterness in mouth (BC2H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1888
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: Other (BC2X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2351
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Symptoms of malaria: DK (BC2Z)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 361
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW WOULD YOU KNOW THAT SOMEONE HAS MALARIA?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Protection against malaria: sleep under mosquito net (BC3A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 3154
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: sleep in itn (BC3B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4550
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: use repellent (BC3C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1296
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: Avoid mosquito bites (BC3D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2293
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: Clear weeds around house (BC3E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1424
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria:Fill in stagnant waters (BC3F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1981
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: Keep surroundings clean (BC3G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5557
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: put mosquito screen window (BC3H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 148
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: Other (BC3X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1684
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Protection against malaria: DK (BC3Z)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 425
Invalid: 0

Literal question

HOW CAN ONE PROTECT HIM/HERSELF AGAINST MALARIA?

Can malaria be treated (BC4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

Can malaria be treated (BC4)
File: women

CAN MALARIA BE TREATED?

Heard or seen malaria message in last 6 months (BC5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD ANY MALARIA MESSAGES?

Malaria messages seen or heard: fever go to health facility (BC6A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1022
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard:sleep in itn (BC6B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1743
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard: pregnant women should take drugs for prevention (BC6C)
File: women

Overview

Malaria messages seen or heard: pregnant women should take drugs for prevention (BC6C)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 401
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard: Malaria kills (BC6D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2418
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard:Other (BC6X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1161
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard: None (BC6Y)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 0
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Malaria messages seen or heard:DK (BC6Z)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 103
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT MESSAGES ABOUT MALARIA HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD IN THE PAST 6 MONTHS ?
Probe: WHAT ELSE?

Interviewer instructions

Circle all that mentioned

Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-nana Boros "Aha ye de - ntomtom be wu" (BC7A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4523
Invalid: 6440

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [A] NANA BORO'S "AHA YE DE-NTONTOM BE WU" MUSIC VIDEO/SONG?

Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-where woman doesn't want to stay the night with a man unless he has treated net (BC7B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4523
Invalid: 6440

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [B] ADVERT WHERE WOMAN DOESN'T WANT TO STAY THE NIGHT WITH THE MAN UNLESS HE HAS A TREATED NET?

Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-documentary featuring the true stories of ghanaian families children suffering epilep (BC7C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4523
Invalid: 6440

Seen/heard any ff malaria messages-documentary featuring the true stories of ghanaian families children suffering epilep (BC7C)
File: women

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: [C] SHORT DOCUMENTARIES FEATURING THE TRUE STORIES OF GHANAIAN FAMILIES CHILDREN SUFFERING EPILEPSY AND LEARNING DISABILITIES DUE TO SEVERE MALARIA?

Seen/heard any ff malaria messages: people from all walks of life are sleeping under treated net (BC7D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4523
Invalid: 6440

Literal question

IN THE PAST SIX MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY OF THE FOLLOWING MALARIA MESSAGES ON TELEVISION OR RADIO: (D) ADVERT WHERE PEOPLE FROM ALL WALKS OF LIFE ARE SLEEPING UNDER TREATED NETS?

Heard or seen advert on use of ACT with green leaf (BC8)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 4523
Invalid: 6440

Literal question

DURING THE PAST 6 MONTHS, HAVE YOU SEEN/HEARD ANY ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?

See/hear ACT: TV (BC9A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2303
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: Radio (BC9B)
File: women

Overview

See/hear ACT: Radio (BC9B)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1384
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: `Newspaper (BC9C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 24
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: Poster (BC9D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 147
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: Billboard (BC9E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 54
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: Other (BC9X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 268
Invalid: 0

Literal question

See/hear ACT: Other (BC9X)
File: women

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

See/hear ACT: DK (BC9Z)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU SEE/HEAR THE ADVERT ON THE USE OF ACT WITH GREEN LEAF?
Probe: ANY OTHER MEDIA?

Involved in community education (BC10)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

HAVE YOU PARTICIPATED IN ANY COMMUNITY EVENT EDUCATING COMMUNITY MEMBERS ON PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF MALARIA?

If she goes out with out telling husband: wife beating justified (DV1A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[A] IF SHE GOES OUT WITHOUT TELLING HIM?

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (DV1B)
File: women

Overview

If she neglects the children: wife beating justified (DV1B)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[B] IF SHE NEGLECTS THE CHILDREN?

If she argues with husband: wife beating justified (DV1C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[C] IF SHE ARGUES WITH HIM?

If she refuses sex with husband: wife beating justified (DV1D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[D] IF SHE REFUSES TO HAVE SEX WITH HIM?

If she burns the food: wife beating justified (DV1E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[E] IF SHE BURNS THE FOOD?

If she insults him: wife beating justified (DV1F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[F] IF SHE INSULTS HIM?

If she refuses to give him food: wife beating justified (DV1G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[G] IF SHE REFUSES TO GIVE HIM FOOD?

If she has another partner: wife beating justified (DV1H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[H] IF SHE HAS ANOTHER PARTNER?

If she steals: wife beating justified (DV1I)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

If she steals: wife beating justified (DV1I)
File: women

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[I] IF SHE STEALS?

If she gossips: wife beating justified (DV1J)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[J] IF SHE GOSSIPS?

other: wife beating justified (DV1K)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

SOMETIMES A HUSBAND IS ANNOYED OR ANGERED BY THINGS THAT HIS WIFE DOES. IN YOUR OPINION, IS A HUSBAND JUSTIFIED IN HITTING OR BEATING HIS WIFE IN THE FOLLOWING SITUATIONS:
[K] OTHER, (SPECIFY)?

Currently married or living with a man (MA1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

ARE YOU CURRENTLY MARRIED OR LIVING TOGETHER WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?

Age of husband/partner (MA2)
File: women

Overview

Age of husband/partner (MA2)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 10-99

Valid cases: 6926
Invalid: 4037
Minimum: 10
Maximum: 99

Literal question

HOW OLD IS YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER?
Probe: HOW OLD WAS YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER ON HIS LAST BIRTHDAY?

Husband/partner has other wives (MA3)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 6926
Invalid: 4037

Literal question

BESIDES YOURSELF, DOES YOUR HUSBAND/PARTNER HAVE ANY OTHER WIVES OR PARTNERS OR DOES HE LIVE WITH OTHER WOMEN AS IF MARRIED?

Number of other wives (MA4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 2031
Invalid: 8932

Literal question

HOW MANY OTHER WIVES OR PARTNERS DOES HE HAVE?

Ever married or lived with a man (MA5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3701
Invalid: 7262

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED TOGETHER WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?

Marital status (MA6)
File: women

Marital status (MA6)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 802
Invalid: 10161

Literal question

WHAT IS YOUR MARITAL STATUS NOW: ARE YOU WIDOWED, DIVORCED OR SEPARATED?

Married or lived with a man once or more than once (MA7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7728
Invalid: 3235

Literal question

HAVE YOU BEEN MARRIED OR LIVED WITH A MAN ONLY ONCE OR MORE THAN ONCE?

Month of first union (MA8M)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 7728
Invalid: 3235

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?

Year of first union (MA8Y)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1974-9999

Valid cases: 7728
Invalid: 3235
Minimum: 1974
Maximum: 9998

Literal question

IN WHAT MONTH AND YEAR DID YOU FIRST MARRY OR START LIVING WITH A MAN AS IF MARRIED?

Age at first union (MA9)
File: women

Age at first union (MA9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-99

Valid cases: 931
Invalid: 10032
Minimum: 5
Maximum: 40

Literal question

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU STARTED LIVING WITH YOUR FIRST HUSBAND/PARTNER?

Cmc date of first union (MA9C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 833-1341

Valid cases: 7728
Invalid: 3235
Minimum: 833
Maximum: 1341
Mean: 1099.4
Standard deviation: 108.3

Flag varibale for MA2C (MA9F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 6-8

Valid cases: 7728
Invalid: 3235

Computed age at first union (MA9CA)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 7-45

Valid cases: 7728
Invalid: 3235
Minimum: 7
Maximum: 45
Mean: 14.2
Standard deviation: 4.8

Age at first sexual intercourse (SB1)
File: women

Overview

Age at first sexual intercourse (SB1)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 95

Pre question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT SEXUAL ACTIVITY IN ORDER TO GAIN A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF SOME IMPORTANT LIFE ISSUES.
THE INFORMATION YOU SUPPLY WILL REMAIN STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL.

Literal question

HOW OLD WERE YOU WHEN YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE VERY FIRST TIME?

Intend to get married before sex (SB1A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1534
Invalid: 9429

Pre question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT SEXUAL ACTIVITY IN ORDER TO GAIN A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF SOME IMPORTANT LIFE ISSUES.

Literal question

DO YOU INTEND TO WAIT UNTIL YOU GET MARRIED TO HAVE SEXUAL INTERCOURSE FOR THE FIRST TIME?

Condom used during first sexual intercourse (SB2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9093
Invalid: 1870

Literal question

THE FIRST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

Time since last sexual intercourse (unit) (SB3U)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 9093
Invalid: 1870

Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

Time since last sexual intercourse (unit) (SB3U)
File: women

Interviewer instructions

Record 'years ago' only if last intercourse was one or more years ago.
If 12 months or more the answer must be recorded in years.

Time since last sexual intercourse (number) (SB3N)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 9093
Invalid: 1870

Literal question

WHEN WAS THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

Interviewer instructions

Record 'years ago' only if last intercourse was one or more years ago.
If 12 months or more the answer must be recorded in years.

Condom used at last sexual intercourse (SB4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7616
Invalid: 3347

Literal question

THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE, WAS A CONDOM USED?

Relationship to last sexual partner (SB5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7616
Invalid: 3347

Literal question

WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON WITH WHOM YOU LAST HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse
If ‘boyfriend’, then ask:
WERE YOU LIVING TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?
If ‘yes’, circle ‘2’. If ‘no’, circle‘3’.

Age of last sexual partner (SB7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 12-99

Valid cases: 1417
Invalid: 9546
Minimum: 12
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?
If response is DK, probe: ABOUT HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?

Sex with any other man in the last 12 month (SB8)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7616
Invalid: 3347

Literal question

HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Condom used with prior sexual partner (SB9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 139
Invalid: 10824

Literal question

THE LAST TIME YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH THIS OTHER PERSON, WAS A CONDOM USED?

Relationship to prior sexual partner (SB10)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 139
Invalid: 10824

Literal question

WHAT WAS YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THIS PERSON?

Interviewer instructions

Probe to ensure that the response refers to the relationship at the time of sexual intercourse
If ‘boyfriend’ then ask:
WERE YOU LIVING TOGETHER AS IF MARRIED?
If ‘yes’, circle ‘2’. If ‘no’, circle’ 3’.

Age of prior sexual partner (SB12)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 16-99

Valid cases: 119
Invalid: 10844
Minimum: 16
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?
If response is DK, probe: ABOUT HOW OLD IS THIS PERSON?

Sex with any other man in the last 12 months (SB13)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 139
Invalid: 10824

Literal question

OTHER THAN THESE TWO PERSONS, HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH ANY OTHER PERSON IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Number of sex partners in last 12 months (SB14)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 3-99

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 10952

Literal question

IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?

Number of sex partners in lifetime (SB15)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-99

Valid cases: 9093
Invalid: 1870

Literal question

IN TOTAL, WITH HOW MANY DIFFERENT PEOPLE HAVE YOU HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE IN YOUR LIFETIME?

Interviewer instructions

If a non-numeric answer is given, probe to get an estimate.
If number of partners is 95 or more, write ‘95’.

Know where to get condoms (SB16)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE A PERSON CAN GET CONDOMS?

Where to get condoms:Govt Hospital/Polyclinic (SB17A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 783
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Govt Clinic/ Health Centre (SB17B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 477
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Govt health post/ CHPS (SB17C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 104
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Family planning clinic (SB17D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 177
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Mobile clinic/Field worker/ Outreach/Peer educator (SB17E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 52
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Other Public (SB17F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Private Hospital/ Clinic/Doctor (SB17G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 143
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Pharmacy/ Chemical/ Drug store (SB17H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4636
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:FP/PPAG/ Clinic (SB17I)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 49
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Maternity home (SB17J)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 20
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Other Private Medical (SB17K)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 4
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Shop/ Market (SB17L)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 818
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Church/ Comm Volunteer (SB17M)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 57
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Friend / relative (SB17N)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 52
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Where to get condoms:Other (SB17X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 177
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHERE CAN YOU GET CONDOM FROM?

Interviewer instructions

Probe for any other source.

Get condom yourself (SB18)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5011
Invalid: 5952

Literal question

IF YOU WANTED TO, COULD YOU YOURSELF GET A CONDOM?

Ever heard of AIDS (HA1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

NOW I WOULD LIKE TO TALK WITH YOU ABOUT SOMETHING ELSE.
HAVE YOU EVER HEARD OF AN ILLNESS CALLED AIDS?

Can avoid AIDS virus by having one uninfected partner (HA2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY HAVING JUST ONE UNINFECTED SEX PARTNER WHO HAS NO OTHER SEX PARTNERS?

Can get AIDS virus through supernatural means (HA3)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BECAUSE OF WITCHCRAFT OR OTHER SUPERNATURAL MEANS?

Can avoid AIDS virus by using a condom correctly every time (HA4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE REDUCE THEIR CHANCE OF GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS BY USING A CONDOM EVERY TIME THEY HAVE SEX?

Can get AIDS virus from mosquito bites (HA5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS FROM MOSQUITO BITES?

Can get AIDS virus by sharing food with a person who has AIDS (HA6)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

CAN PEOPLE GET THE AIDS VIRUS BY SHARING FOOD WITH A PERSON WHO HAS THE AIDS VIRUS?

Healthy-looking person may have AIDS virus (HA7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

IS IT POSSIBLE FOR A HEALTHY-LOOKING PERSON TO HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?

AIDS virus from mother to child during pregnancy (HA8A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: [A] DURING PREGNANCY?

AIDS virus from mother to child during delivery (HA8B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: [B] DURING DELIVERY?

AIDS virus from mother to child through breastfeeding (HA8C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

CAN THE VIRUS THAT CAUSES AIDS BE TRANSMITTED FROM A MOTHER TO HER BABY: [C] BY BREASTFEEDING?

Should female teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (HA9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, IF A FEMALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?

Should male teacher with AIDS virus be allowed to teach in school (HA9A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, IF A MALE TEACHER HAS THE AIDS VIRUS BUT IS NOT SICK, SHOULD SHE BE ALLOWED TO CONTINUE TEACHING IN SCHOOL?

Would buy fresh vegetables from shopkeeper with AIDS virus (HA10)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

WOULD YOU BUY FRESH VEGETABLES FROM A SHOPKEEPER OR VENDOR IF YOU KNEW THAT THIS PERSON HAD THE AIDS VIRUS?

If HH member became infected with AIDS virus, would want it to remain a secret (HA11)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY GOT INFECTED WITH THE AIDS VIRUS, WOULD YOU WANT IT TO REMAIN A SECRET?

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (HA12)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10182
Invalid: 781

Literal question

Willing to care for person with AIDS in household (HA12)
File: women

IF A MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY BECAME SICK WITH AIDS, WOULD YOU BE WILLING TO CARE FOR HER OR HIM IN YOUR OWN HOUSEHOLD?

Given information about babies getting the AIDS virus (HA15A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2630
Invalid: 8333

Literal question

DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name),
WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT:
[A] BABIES GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS FROM THEIR MOTHER?

Given information about things to do to prevent AIDS virus (HA15B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2630
Invalid: 8333

Literal question

DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name),
WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT:
[B] THINGS THAT YOU CAN DO TO PREVENT GETTING THE AIDS VIRUS?

Given information about getting tested for AIDS virus (HA15C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2630
Invalid: 8333

Literal question

DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name),
WERE YOU GIVEN ANY INFORMATION ABOUT:
[C] GETTING TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

Offered a test for the AIDS virus (HA15D)
File: women

Offered a test for the AIDS virus (HA15D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2630
Invalid: 8333

Literal question

DURING ANY OF THE ANTENATAL VISITS FOR YOUR PREGNANCY WITH (name), WERE YOU:
[D] OFFERED A TEST FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

Tested for AIDS virus as part of antenatal care (HA16)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2630
Invalid: 8333

Literal question

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS AS PART OF YOUR ANTENATAL CARE?

Received results from test during antenatal care (HA17)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1754
Invalid: 9209

Literal question

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

Received consultation after testing during antenatal care (HA18)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1371
Invalid: 9592

Literal question

REGARDLESS OF THE RESULT, ALL WOMEN WHO ARE TESTED ARE SUPPOSED TO RECEIVE COUNSELING AFTER GETTING THE RESULT. AFTER YOU WERE TESTED, DID YOU RECEIVE COUNSELLING?

Tested for AIDS virus during delivery (HA20)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 365
Invalid: 10598

Literal question

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT WERE YOU TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS BETWEEN THE TIME YOU WENT FOR DELIVERY BUT BEFORE THE BABY WAS BORN?

Received results from test during delivery (HA21)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 10948

Literal question

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

Tested for AIDS virus since test during pregnancy (HA22)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1769
Invalid: 9194

Literal question

HAVE YOU BEEN TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS SINCE THAT TIME YOU WERE TESTED DURING YOUR PREGNANCY?

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA23)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 1439
Invalid: 9524

Literal question

WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (HA24)
File: women

Ever been tested for AIDS virus (HA24)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 8413
Invalid: 2550

Literal question

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT HAVE YOU EVER BEEN TESTED TO SEE IF YOU HAVE THE AIDS VIRUS?

Most recent time of testing for AIDS virus (HA25)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3001
Invalid: 7962

Literal question

WHEN WAS THE MOST RECENT TIME YOU WERE TESTED?

Received results of AIDS virus test (HA26)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3001
Invalid: 7962

Literal question

I DON'T WANT TO KNOW THE RESULTS, BUT DID YOU GET THE RESULTS OF THE TEST?

Know a place to get AIDS virus test (HA27)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 5742
Invalid: 5221

Literal question

DO YOU KNOW OF A PLACE WHERE PEOPLE CAN GO TO GET TESTED FOR THE AIDS VIRUS?

Registered with any NHIS (NH1)
File: women

Registered with any NHIS (NH1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Literal question

HAVE YOU EVER REGISTERED WITH ANY HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME?

Type of Health Insurance: National/District Health Insurance (NHIS) (NH2A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 7243
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?
Probe: ANY OTHER?

Type of Health Insurance: Mutual Health Organisation/Community-based Health Insurance (NH2B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 86
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?
Probe: ANY OTHER?

Type of Health Insurance: Other privately Purchased Commercial Health Insurance (NH2C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 16
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?
Probe: ANY OTHER?

Type of Health Insurance: Other (NH2X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 9
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHAT TYPE OF HEALTH INSURANCE DO YOU HAVE?
Probe: ANY OTHER?

How was your membership of NHIS achieved (NH4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-96

Valid cases: 7243
Invalid: 3720

Literal question

HOW WAS YOUR MEMBERSHIP OF THE NHIS ACHIEVED?

Do you hold a valid NHIS card (NH5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7243
Invalid: 3720

Literal question

DO YOU HOLD A VALID NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE SCHEME (NHIS) CARD?

Interviewer instructions

If person has valid insurance card, request to see it.
Check to make sure it is valid for 2011

Why no valid NHIS card (NH6)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2938
Invalid: 8025

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT HAVE A VALID NHIS CARD?

Any plan to renew NHIS (NH7)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 2072
Invalid: 8891

Literal question

DO YOU PLAN TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?

Why no plan to renew NHIS: Have not been sick (NH8A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 25
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS; Premium too expensive (NH8B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 34
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS; Still pay out of pocket (NH8C)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 2
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS:Poor quality care with card (NH8D)
File: women

Overview

Why no plan to renew NHIS:Poor quality care with card (NH8D)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 15
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS: Waiting time for card too long (NH8E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS:Desired services not covered (NH8F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 5
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS:Clinics used/traditional services not covered by NHIS (NH8G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why no plan to renew NHIS:(specify) (NH8X)
File: women

Overview

Why no plan to renew NHIS:(specify) (NH8X)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 11
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY DO YOU NOT WANT TO RENEW THE NHIS REGISTRATION?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Does NHIS card holders getting better services from facility? (NH9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 7243
Invalid: 3720

Literal question

IN YOUR OPINION, DO NHIS CARD HOLDERS GET BETTER/SAME/WORSE SERVICES WHEN THEY ATTEND HEALTH CARE FACILITIES?

Why not registered with NHIS; Have not heard of NHIS (NH10A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Premium too expensive (NH10B)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 1626
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; No trust in NHIS (NH10C)
File: women

Overview

Why not registered with NHIS; No trust in NHIS (NH10C)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 132
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Don't know where to register (NH10D)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 104
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Registration Office too far (NH10E)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 204
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Do not need health insurance (NH10F)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 447
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; NHIS does not cover the services I need (NH10G)
File: women

Why not registered with NHIS; NHIS does not cover the services I need (NH10G)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 43
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; NHIS does not cover the facilities I use (NH10H)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 8
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

Why not registered with NHIS; Other (specify) (NH10X)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: character
Width: 1

Valid cases: 905
Invalid: 0

Literal question

WHY HAVE YOU NOT REGISTERED OR RENEWED REGISTRATION WITH THE NHIS?
Probe: ANY OTHER REASON?

s youir insurance currently valid (NH11)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 97
Invalid: 10866

Literal question

IS YOUR INSURANCE CURRENTLY VALID FOR 2011?

Net number (TNLN)
File: women

Net number (TNLN)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-8

Valid cases: 3690
Invalid: 7273

Mosquito net observed (TN4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3690
Invalid: 7273

Literal question

Mosquito net observed?

Brand/type of observed net (TN5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 3690
Invalid: 7273

Interviewer instructions

Observe or ask the brand/type of mosquito net.
If brand is unknown and you cannot observe the net, show pictures of typical net types/brands to respondent.

Where did you get this net (TN5A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 3690
Invalid: 7273

Literal question

WHERE DID YOU GET THIS NET?

Months ago net obtained (TN6)
File: women

Overview

Months ago net obtained (TN6)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 3690
Invalid: 7273
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 98

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO DID YOU OBTAIN THIS NET?

Interviewer instructions

If less than one month, record “00”

Cost of net (TN6A)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 5
Decimals: 2
Range: 0-99.99

Valid cases: 3690
Invalid: 7273
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 100

Literal question

HOW MUCH DID IT COST YOU TO ACQUIRE THIS NET (GH)

Interviewer instructions

If received free of charge, record “00”

Net treated with an insecticide when obtained (TN8)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 184
Invalid: 10779

Literal question

WHEN YOU GOT THE NET, WAS IT ALREADY TREATED WITH AN INSECTICIDE TO KILL REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Net soaked or dipped since obtained (TN9)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 258
Invalid: 10705

Literal question

SINCE YOU GOT THE NET, HAS IT EVER BEEN SOAKED OR DIPPED IN LIQUID TO KILL OR REPEL MOSQUITOES?

Months ago net soaked or dipped (TN10)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-99

Valid cases: 52
Invalid: 10911

Literal question

HOW MANY MONTHS AGO WAS THE NET LAST SOAKED OR DIPPED?

Interviewer instructions

IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, RECORD "00"

Persons slept under mosquito net last night (TN11)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 3690
Invalid: 7273

Literal question

DID ANYONE SLEEP UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Person 1 who slept under net (TN12_1)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 3690
Invalid: 7273

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 2 who slept under net (TN12_2)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 3690
Invalid: 7273
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 90

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Person 2 who slept under net (TN12_2)
File: women

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 3 who slept under net (TN12_3)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 3258
Invalid: 7705
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 90

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Person 4 who slept under net (TN12_4)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-90

Valid cases: 1556
Invalid: 9407

Literal question

WHO SLEPT UNDER THIS MOSQUITO NET LAST NIGHT?

Interviewer instructions

Record the person’s line number from the household listing form
If someone not in the household list slept under the mosquito net, record “00”

Area (HH6)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-2

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Region (HH7)
File: women

Overview

Region (HH7)
File: women

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-10

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Date of interview women (CMC) (WDOI)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 1341-1344

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Date of birth of woman (CMC) (WDOB)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 742-1163

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336
Minimum: 742
Maximum: 1163
Mean: 974
Standard deviation: 119

Age (WAGE)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-7

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Date of marriage (CMC) (WDOM)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 896-1344

Valid cases: 7728
Invalid: 3235
Minimum: 896
Maximum: 1344
Mean: 1161.6
Standard deviation: 102

Age at first marriage/union (WAGEM)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 5-46

Valid cases: 7728
Invalid: 3235
Minimum: 5
Maximum: 46
Mean: 19.3
Standard deviation: 4

Date of birth of first child (CMC) (WDOBFC)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 890-1343

Valid cases: 7688
Invalid: 3275
Minimum: 890
Maximum: 1343
Mean: 1172.6
Standard deviation: 100.8

Date of birth of last child (CMC) (WDOBLC)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 4
Decimals: 0
Range: 950-1344

Valid cases: 6461 (5992.1)
Invalid: 4502 (4634.9)
Minimum: 950
Maximum: 1344
Mean: 1290.2 (1281.6)
Standard deviation: 53.3 (59.6)

Marital/Union status (MSTATUS)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-3

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Children ever born (CEB)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-16

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Children surviving (CSURV)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-13

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Children dead (CDEAD)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336

Women's sample weight (wmweight)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 6
Range: 0-8.77548221203118

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 0
Maximum: 8.8
Mean: 1
Standard deviation: 1

Education (welevel)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 1-9

Valid cases: 10627
Invalid: 336
Minimum: 1
Maximum: 4

Ethnicity of household head (ethnicity)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 96

Religion of household head (religion)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 2
Decimals: 0
Range: 11-99

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: 11
Maximum: 97

Wealth index score (wscore)
File: women

Overview

Type: Continuous
Format: numeric
Width: 8
Decimals: 5
Range: -2.68736553414338-3.30193241623156

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0
Minimum: -2.7
Maximum: 3.3
Mean: -0
Standard deviation: 1

Wealth index quintile (windex5)
File: women

Overview

Type: Discrete
Format: numeric
Width: 1
Decimals: 0
Range: 0-5

Valid cases: 10963
Invalid: 0

Related Materials

Questionnaires

MICS 2011 Ghana Questionnaire

Title	MICS 2011 Ghana Questionnaire
Author(s)	Ghana Statistical Service
Country	Ghana
Language	English
Contributor(s)	Ghana Health Service UNICEF USAID Global Fund
Description	Household questionnaire for MICS 2011
Filename	Ghana_2011_MICS_Questionnaire.pdf

MICS4 Changes To Questionnaires v2.1 to v3.0

Title	MICS4 Changes To Questionnaires v2.1 to v3.0
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Child Disability v3.0

Title	MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Child Disability v3.0
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Vaccinations At Health Facility v3.0

Title	MICS4 Questionnaire Form For Vaccinations At Health Facility v3.0
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

Reports

Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2011 Final Report

Title	Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2011 Final Report
subtitle	Enhanced Malaria Module and Biomarker
Author(s)	Ghana Statistical Service
Date	2012-12-01
Country	Ghana
Language	English

Table of contents

Acknowledgement iii
List of Tables vii
List of Figures xi
List of Abbreviations xiii
Executive Summary xxi

I. INTRODUCTION 1
Background 1
Survey Objectives 2

II. SAMPLE AND SURVEY METHODOLOGY 5
Sample Design 5
Questionnaires 5
Training and Fieldwork 7
Data Processing 7

III. SAMPLE COVERAGE AND THE CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSEHOLDS AND RESPONDENTS 9
Sample Coverage 9
Characteristics of Households 10
Characteristics of Female Respondents 15-49 Years of Age,
Male 15-59 years and Children Under-5 15

IV. CHILD MORTALITY 23
Assessment of Data Quality in childhood mortality 24
Levels and Trends of Early Childhood Mortality 25
Early childhood mortality rates by region, residence and socio-economic characteristics 27
Residence and Socio-economic Differentials in Childhood Mortality 30
Demographic Characteristics and Childhood Mortality 31

V. NUTRITION 35
Nutritional Status 35
Breastfeeding and Infant and Young Child Feeding 38
Salt Iodization 52
Rapid Test Kits Results 53
Salt Sample for analysis 54
Agreement between Rapid Test Kits and Titration in identifying
adequately and inadequately Iodized salts 56
Children's Vitamin A Supplementation 57
Low Birth Weight 60
Anaemia and Diet Diversity in Children aged 6-59 months 63

VI. CHILD HEALTH 65
Vaccinations 65
Neonatal Tetanus Protection 68
Oral Rehydration Treatment 71
Care Seeking and Antibiotic Treatment of Pneumonia 77
Solid Fuel Use 80

VII. MALARIA AND BIOMARKER 85
Background of Malaria in Ghana 85
Malaria: Causes and Transmission 85
National strategies for Malaria Control 86
Malaria PRevention 88
Insectiside Treated Mosquito Nets (ITNs) 88
Brief History of ITN Distribution in Ghana 89
Household Ownership Mosquito Nets 90
USe of Mosquito Nets by Persons on the Household 93
USe of Mosquito Nets by Children Under Five Years 95
USe of Mosquito Nets by Pregnant Women 98
Source, Cost and Disposal of ITNs 101
Indoor Residual Spraying Against Mosquitoes 101
Intermitent Preventive Treatment of Malaria in Pregnancy 103
Prevalence, Diagnosis, and Treatment of Fever in Children Under-Five 105
Type and Timing of Antimalarial Drug Use for Children 109
Knowledge of Malaria Symptoms 111
Knowledge of Causes of Malaria 112
Knowledge of ways to avoid Malaria 114
Specific Messages Seen or Heard about Malaria 116
Malaria Biomarkers: Anaemia and Malaria in Children Aged 6-59 Months 120
Anaemia Prevalence in Children 122

VIII. WATER AND SANITATION 131
Water 131
Sanitation 131
Use of Improved Water Sources 131
Use of Improved Sanitation Facilities 140
Handwashing 147

IX. REPRODUCTIVE HEALTH 153
Fertility 153
Contraception 156
Unmet Need 156
Antenatal Care 161
Assistance at Delivery 167
Place of Delivery 168
Post-Natal checks 170

X. CHILD DEVELOPMENT 183
Early Childhood Education and Learning 183
Early Childhood Development 190

XI. LITERACY AND EDUCATION 195
Literacy among Young Women 195
School Readiness 196
Primary and Secondary School Participation 198

XII. CHILD PROTECTION 213
Birth Registration 213
Child Discipline 216
Types of Disciplinary Methods 218
Early Marriage and Polygyny 218
Female Genital Mutilation/Cutting 226
Attitudes toward Domestic Violence 230
Children's living arrangements and Orphanhood 234

XIII. HIV/AIDS, SEXUAL BEHAVIOUR 239
Knowledge about HIV Transmission and Misconceptions about HIV/AIDS 239
Comprehensive knowledge of HIV methods and transmission 240
Knowledge of Mother to Child Transmission of HIV 246
Accepting Attitudes toward People Living with HIV & AIDS (PLHIV) 249
Knowledge of a Place for HIV Testing, Counselling and Testing during Antenatal Care 252
Sexual Behaviour Related to HIV Transmission 260

XIV. NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE 273
National Health Insurance Registration 273
Reasons why individuals (women, children and men) did not have a valid NHIS card 277
Achievement of Membership 280
Opinion on the quality of service offered to the NHI
valid card holders, compared to other clients 283

XV. ACCESS TO MASS MEDIA AND ICT TECHNOLOGY 289
Access to Mass Media 289
Use of Computers and Internet 292

List of References 297
Appendix A. Sample Design 310
Appendix B. Malaria Biomarkers: Anaemia and Malaria in Children Aged 6-59 Months 309
Appendix C. List of Personnel Involved in the Survey 313
Appendix D. Estimates of Sampling Errors 318
Appendix E. Data Quality Tables 354
Appendix F. MICS4 Indicators: Numerators and Denominators 371
Appendix G. Questionnaires 382

Filename http://www.childinfo.org/files/Ghana_2011_MICS_Final_Report.pdf

Ghana 2011 MICS Summary Report

Title	Ghana 2011 MICS Summary Report
subtitle	Enhanced Malaria Module and Biomarker
Author(s)	Ghana Statistical Service
Date	2012-12-01
Country	Ghana
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/files/Ghana_2011_MICS_Summary_Report.pdf

Technical documents

Changes to MICS Tabulation Plan, Data Quality Tabulations, and Sampling Error Tables since Version 2.1

Title	Changes to MICS Tabulation Plan, Data Quality Tabulations, and Sampling Error Tables since Version 2.1
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 01 Household Sample and Survey Characteristics (HH)

Title	MICS4 01 Household Sample and Survey Characteristics (HH)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 02 Child Mortality (CM)

Title	MICS4 02 Child Mortality (CM)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 03 Nutrition (NU)

Title	MICS4 03 Nutrition (NU)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 04 Child Health (CH)

Title	MICS4 04 Child Health (CH)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 05 Water and Sanitation (WS)

Title	MICS4 05 Water and Sanitation (WS)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 06 Reproductive Health (RH)

Title	MICS4 06 Reproductive Health (RH)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 07 Child Development (CD)

Title	MICS4 07 Child Development (CD)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 08 Education (ED)

Title	MICS4 08 Education (ED)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 09 Child Protection (CP)

Title	MICS4 09 Child Protection (CP)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 10 HIV-AIDS, Sexual Behaviour and Orphanhood (HA)

Title	MICS4 10 HIV-AIDS, Sexual Behaviour and Orphanhood (HA)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 11 Access to Mass Media and ICT Technology (MT)

Title	MICS4 11 Access to Mass Media and ICT Technology (MT)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 12 Subjective Well-Being (SW)

Title	MICS4 12 Subjective Well-Being (SW)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 13 Tobacco and Alcohol Use (TA)

Title	MICS4 13 Tobacco and Alcohol Use (TA)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 Data Quality Tabulation Plan (DQ)

Title	MICS4 Data Quality Tabulation Plan (DQ)

Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 Sampling Errors (SE)

Title	MICS4 Sampling Errors (SE)
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_plan.html

MICS4 Changes To Indicator List v2.1 to v3.0

Title	MICS4 Changes To Indicator List v2.1 to v3.0
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

MICS4 List of Indicators v3.0

Title	MICS4 List of Indicators v3.0
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_questionnaire.html

MICS4 Manual-Anthropometry

Title	MICS4 Manual-Anthropometry
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Data Editing Guidelines

Title	MICS4 Manual-Data Editing Guidelines
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Designing and Selecting the Sample

Title	MICS4 Manual-Designing and Selecting the Sample
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Designing the Questionnaires

Title	MICS4 Manual-Designing the Questionnaires
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Getting Started

Title	MICS4 Manual-Getting Started
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Global Positioning Systems

Title	MICS4 Manual-Global Positioning Systems
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Interviewers

Title	MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Interviewers
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Supervisors Editors and Measurers

Title	MICS4 Manual-Instructions for Supervisors Editors and Measurers
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Model Questionnaires

Title	MICS4 Manual-Model Questionnaires
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Preparing for Data Collection and Conducting Fieldwork

Title	MICS4 Manual-Preparing for Data Collection and Conducting Fieldwork
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Processing the Data

Title	MICS4 Manual-Processing the Data
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS4 Manual-Salt Iodization Testing

Title	MICS4 Manual-Salt Iodization Testing
Language	English
Filename	http://www.childinfo.org/mics4_manual.html

MICS 2011 Supervisors' Manual

Title	MICS 2011 Supervisors' Manual
Author(s)	Ghana Statistical Service
Date	2011-08-01
Country	Ghana
Language	English
Description	Contains instructions for supervisors working on MICS 2011
Filename	MICS 2011 Supervisors Manual.pdf

MICS 2011 Enumeration Areas for Fieldwork

Title	MICS 2011 Enumeration Areas for Fieldwork
Author(s)	Ghana Statistical Service
Country	Ghana
Language	English
Description	Identification of which EAs were used in MICS 2011
Filename	MICS 2011 EAs for Fieldwork.pdf

MICS 2011 Field Editor's Manual

Title	MICS 2011 Field Editor's Manual
Author(s)	Ghana Statistical Service
Date	2011-08-01
Country	Ghana
Language	English
Description	Contains instructions for field editors working on MICS 2011
Filename	MICS 2011 Field Editor's Manual.pdf

MICS 2011 Guidelines for monitors

Title	MICS 2011 Guidelines for monitors
Author(s)	Ghana Statistical Service
Country	Ghana
Language	English
Description	Instructions for monitors working on MICS 2011
Filename	MICS 2011 Guidelines for monitors.pdf

MICS 2011 Guidelines for Supervisors

Title	MICS 2011 Guidelines for Supervisors
Author(s)	Ghana Statistical Service
Country	Ghana
Language	English
Description	Instructions for supervisors working on MICS 2011
Filename	MICS 2011 Guidelines for SUPERVISORS.pdf

Other materials

MICS 2011 Form Supervisor Control Sheet

Title	MICS 2011 Form Supervisor Control Sheet
Author(s)	Ghana Statistical Service
Country	Ghana
Language	English
Description	Form used by supervisors in MICS 2011
Filename	MICS 2011 Form Supervisor Control Sheet.pdf